# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

(Government Aided & Autonomous)

Kothamangalam 686 666

# Affiliated to APJ Abdul Kalam Technological University Thiruvananthapuram



Master of Technology (M. Tech.)

Curriculum - 2024

# **COLLEGE VISION AND MISSION**

#### **VISION**

Excellence in education through resource integration.

#### **MISSION**

The institution is committed to transform itself into a centre of excellence in Technical Education upholding the motto "Knowledge is Power."

This is to be achieved by imparting quality education to mould technically competent professionals with moral integrity, ethical values and social commitment, and by promoting innovative activities in the thrust areas emerging from time to time.

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (GOVT. AIDED & AUTONOMOUS)

# M.TECH CURRICULUM AND SCHEME-2024

# **Department of Civil Engineering**

# **Structural Engineering and Construction Management**

#### PROGRAM OUTCOMES - PO

Outcomes are the attributes that are to be demonstrated by a graduate after completing the programme

- **PO1:** An ability to independently carry out research/investigation and development work in engineering and allied streams
- **PO2:** An ability to communicate effectively, write and present technical reports on complex engineering activities by interacting with the engineering fraternity and with society at large.
- **PO3:** An ability to demonstrate a degree of mastery over the area as per the specialization of the program. The mastery should be at a level higher than the requirements in the appropriate bachelor program
- **PO4:** An ability to apply stream knowledge to design or develop solutions for real world problems by following the standards
- **PO5:** An ability to identify, select and apply appropriate techniques, resources and state-of-art tool to model, analyse and solve practical engineering problems.
- **PO6:** An ability to engage in life-long learning for the design and development of the stream related problems taking into consideration sustainability, societal, ethical and environmental aspects. Also to develop cognitive skills for project management and finance which focus on Industry and Entrepreneurship.

The departments conducting the M Tech programme shall define their own PSOs, if required and evaluation shall also be done for the same

# **SEMESTER I**

			N	larks			
Slot	Course code	Course Name	CIE	ESE	L-T-P-S	Hours	Credit
A	M24CE1T101	Numerical methods in Structural Engineering	40	60	4-0-0-4	4	4
В	M24CE1T102	Theory of Elasticity & Plasticity	40	60	4-0-0-4	4	4
С	M24CE1T103	Construction Planning, Scheduling And Control	40	60	4-0-0-4	4	4
D	M24CE1E104A	Programme Elective 1	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
Е	M24CE1E105A	Programme Elective 2	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
J	M24CE1R106	Research Methodology & IPR	40	60	2-0-0-2	2	2
G	M24CE1L107	Advanced Structural Engineering Lab	60	40	0-0-3-3	3	2
		Total	300	400		23	22

Teaching Assistance: 7 hours

Self-study- 23 Hrs

# **PROGRAM ELECTIVE 1**

Slot	Course code	Course Name	Ma	rks	L-T-P-S	Hours	Credit
Siot	Course coue	Course Maine	CIE	ESE	L-1-1-3	110415	Credit
	M24CE1E104	Prestressed Concrete	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
	A						
	M24CE1E104B	Modern Construction	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
D		Materials					
	M24CE1E104C	Resilient Structures and	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
		Sustainable Construction					
	M24CE1E104	Construction Contracts,	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
	D	Methods And Equipment					

# PROGRAM ELECTIVE 2

Clo4	Course Code	Course Name	Ma	Marks L-T-P-S Hou		Hours	Credit	
Slot	Course Code	Course Name	CIE	ESE	L-1-r-S	nours	Credit	
	M24CE1E105A	Structural Dynamics	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3	
	M24CE1E105B	Advanced Structural Analysis	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3	
Е	M24CE1E105C	Advanced Design of Steel Structures	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3	
		Construction Management						
	M24CE1E105D	and Engineering Economics	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3	

# **SEMESTER II**

Clo4	Course Code	Comman	Mai	rks	LTDC	Почия	Credit
Slot	Course Code	Courses	CIE	ESE	L-T-P-S	Hours	
A	M24CE1T201	Advanced Design of Concrete Structures	40	60	4-0-0-4	4	4
В	M24CE1T202	Project Planning and Implementation	40	60	4-0-0-4	4	4
С	M24CE1E203 A	Programme Elective 3	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
D	M24CE1E204 A	Programme Elective 4	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
Е	M24CE1S205	Building Information Modelling	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
G	M24CE1P206	Mini project	100	-	0-0-3-3	3	2
Н	M24CE1L207	Structural Design Studio Lab	60	40	0-0-3-3	3	2
	Total		320	380		23	21

Teaching Assistance: 7 hours Self-study- 23 Hrs

# **PROGRAM ELECTIVE 3**

Slot	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Name	Ma	rks	L-T-P-S	Нопис	Credit
Siot	Course Code	Course Name	CIE	ESE	L-1-F-S	Hours	Creuit
	M24CE1E203	Design Of Bridges	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
	A						
	M24CE1E203B	Advanced Concrete	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
C		Technology					
	M24CE1E203C	Structural Health	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
		Monitoring					
	M24CE1E203	Construction Project	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
	D	Management					

# **PROGRAM ELECTIVE 4**

	TROOK WI EEECTIVE 4							
Slot	Course Code	Course Name	Ma	arks	L-T-P-S	Цопис	Credit	
Siot	Course Coue	Course Name	CIE	ESE	L-1-F-S	Hours	Credit	
	M24CE1E204	Finite Element Method	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3	
	A							
	M24CE1E204	Advanced Construction	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3	
_	В	Techniques						
D	M24CE1E204	Forensic Engineering in	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3	
	C	Civil Engineering						
		Structures						
	M24CE1E204	Earthquake Resistant	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3	
	D	Design of Structures						

#### **SEMESTER III**

		TRAC	K 1				
Slot	Course Code	Courses	Mar		L-T-P	Hours	Credit
Siot	Course Coue	Courses	CIE	ESE	L-1-1	nours	Credit
A	M24CE2M301	*MOOC	To be con	npleted			2
			success	fully			
В	M24CE2E302	Programme Elective	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
	A	5					
K	M24CE2I303	**Internship	50	50			3
P	M24CE2P304	Dissertation Phase 1	100		0-0-16	16	11
	TOTAL	,	190	110		19	19
		TRAC	K 2				
A	M24CE2M305	*MOOC 1	To be con	npleted			2
			success	fully			
В	M24CE2M306	* MOOC 2	To be con	npleted	-	-	2
			successfully				
K	M24CE2I307	## Internship	50	50		-	4
P	M24CE2P308	###Dissertation Phase	100		-	-	11
		1					
	TOTAL	150	50			19	

Teaching Assistance: 6 hours

<sup>\*</sup>MOOC Course of minimum 8 weeks duration to be successfully completed before the end of fourth semester (starting from semester 1).

<sup>\*\*</sup>Internship- mandatory internship of 6 to 8 weeks

<sup>##</sup> Internship - mandatory internship of more than 16 weeks

<sup>###</sup>Dissertation Phase 1 – Should be done in Industry

PROGR	ΔM	ELI	CTIV	VE. 5

GL 4	C C 1	C. N.	Ma	rks	L-T-P-S	Hours	Credit
Slot	Course Code	Course Name	CIE	ESE			
	M24CE1E302	Maintenance and	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
	A	Rehabilitation of					
		Structures					
D	M24CE1E302B	Structural Stability	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
	M24CE1E302C	Artificial Intelligence in	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
		Structural Engineering					
	M24CE1E302	Integrated Construction	40	60	3-0-0-3	3	3
	D	Logistics					

#### TRACK 1 / TRACK 2

In second year, the students can choose either of the two tracks: TRACK 1 or TRACK 2. Track 1 is conventional M.Tech programme in which the dissertation Phase 1 is conducted in college. Track 2 is M.Tech programme designed for students who have undergone long term internship (not less than 16 weeks) in industry. An aspirant in track 2 needs to do the dissertation in the industry. The candidates should also be good with performing in-depth research and colluding the conclusions of research led by them. Such students are expected to have the following skills: Technical skills, Research Skills, Communication Skills, Critical Thinking Skills, and Problemsolving Skills.

The eligibility for Track 2:

- > Shall have qualified in the GATE or have a SGPA above 8.0 during the first semester, and
- > Qualify an interview during the end of second semester by an expert committee constituted by the College.

#### **SEMESTER IV**

		TRA	CK 1				
			N.	Iarks			
Slot	<b>Course Code</b>	Courses	CIE	ES	L-T-P-S	Hours	Credit
				E			
P	M24CE1P401	Dissertation Phase II	100	100	0-0-27-24	27	18
	TOTAL		100	100		27	18
		TRA	CK 2				
P	M24CE1P402	##Dissertation Phase II	100	100			18
		TOTAL	100	100			18
	Total credits in all four semesters					80	

<sup>##</sup>Dissertation Phase II- Should be done in Industry

# **COURSE NUMBERING SCHEME**

The course number consists of digits/alphabets. The pattern to be followed is

# For General Courses – MYYBBXCSNN For Elective Courses - MYYBBXCSNNA

> M: MASTERS

> YY: Last two digits of year of regulation

> BB: DEPARTMENT

Sl. No.	Department	Course Prefix
01	Civil Engg	CE
02	Computer Science	CS
03	Electrical & Electronics	EE
04	Electronics & Communication	EC
05	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Any	GE
07	External (Industry/NPTEL etc)	EX

- > X: Specialization number
- > C: Course Type
  - T Core Course
  - E Elective Course
  - R Research Methodology & IPR
  - L Laboratory Course
  - S Industry Integrated Course
  - I Internship
  - M MOOC
  - P Project/Dissertation
- > S:Semester of Study
  - 1. Semesters 1
  - 2. Semester 2

- 3. Semester 3
- 4. Semester 4
- > NN: Course sequence number
- > A: Elective sequence number A/B/C/D/E

It is illustrated below: Examples:

M24CE1T202 is a second core course of first specialization offered by the Civil Department in semester 2

M24EC1R106 is Research Methodology & IPR offered in semester 1

M24EC1E104A is the first subject of Elective 1 of first specialization offered by the EC Department in semester 1

#### **EVALUATION PATTERN**

#### (i) CORE COURSES

Evaluation shall only be based on application, analysis or design based questions (for both internal and end semester examinations).

Continuous Internal Evaluation : 40 marks

Micro project/Course based project : 10 marks

Course based task/Seminar/Quiz : 10 marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

The micro/course-based project shall be done individually

#### **End Semester Examination: 60marks**

The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem-solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

#### (ii) ELECTIVE COURSES

Evaluation shall only be based on application, analysis or design based questions (for both internal and end semester examinations).

Continuous Internal Evaluation : 40 marks
Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2(Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

\*Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course.

#### **End Semester Examination: 60 marks**

The end semester examination will be conducted by the College. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A will contain 5 numerical/short answer questions with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students). Students should answer all questions. Part B will contain 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student should answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

#### (iii) RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & IPR

#### **Continuous Internal Evaluation: 40 marks**

Preparing a review article based on peer reviewed original publications in the relevant discipline

(minimum 10 publications shall be referred) : 10 marks

Course based task/Seminar/Quiz : 10 marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination : 60 marks

The end semester examination should be conducted by the college. The time duration will be for 3 Hrs and will contain 7 questions, with minimum one question from each module of which student should answer any five. Each question can carry 12 marks.

#### (iv)INTERNSHIP

Internships are educational and career development opportunities, providing practical experience in a field or discipline. They are structured, short-term, supervised placements often focused around particular tasks or projects with defined timescales. An internship may be compensated or non-compensated by the organization providing the internship. The internship has to be meaningful and mutually beneficial to the intern and the organization. It is important that the objectives and the activities of the internship program are clearly defined and understood. The internship offers the students an opportunity to gain hands-on industrial or organizational exposure; to integrate the knowledge and skills acquired through the coursework; interact with professionals and other interns; and to improve their presentation, writing, and communication skills. Internship often acts as a gateway for final placement for many students.

A student shall opt for carrying out the Internship at an Industry/Research Organization or at another institute of higher learning and repute (Academia). The organization for Internship shall be selected/decided by the students on their own with prior approval from the faculty advisor/respective PG Programme Coordinator/Guide/Supervisor. Every student shall be assigned an internship Supervisor/Guide at the beginning of the Internship. The training shall be related to their specialization after the second semester for a minimum duration of six to eight weeks. On completion of the course, the student is expected to be able to develop skills in facing and solving the problems experiencing in the related field.

#### **Objectives**

- > Exposure to the industrial environment, which cannot be simulated in the classroom and hence creating competent professionals for the industry.
- > Provide possible opportunities to learn understand and sharpen the real time technical / managerial skills required at the job.
- > Exposure to the current technological developments relevant to the subject area of

- training.
- > Create conducive conditions with quest for knowledge and its applicability on the job.
- > Understand the social, environmental, economic and administrative considerations that influence the working environment.
- > Expose students to the engineer's responsibilities and ethics.

#### **Benefits of Internship Benefits to Students**

- > An opportunity to get hired by the Industry/ organization.
- > Practical experience in an organizational setting & Industry environment.
- > Excellent opportunity to see how the theoretical aspects learned in classes are integrated into the practical world. On-floor experience provides much more professional experience which is often worth more than classroom teaching.
- > Helps them decide if the industry and the profession is the best career option to pursue.
- > Opportunity to learn new skills and supplement knowledge.
- > Opportunity to practice communication and teamwork skills.
- > Opportunity to learn strategies like time management, multi-tasking etc in an industrial setup.
- > Makes a valuable addition to their resume.
- > Enhances their candidacy for higher education/placement.
- > Creating network and social circle and developing relationships with industry people.
- > Provides opportunity to evaluate the organization before committing to a full time position.

#### **Benefits to the Institute**

- Build industry academia relations.
- > Makes the placement process easier.
- > Improve institutional credibility & branding.
- > Helps in retention of the students.
- > Curriculum revision can be made based on feedback from Industry/ students.
- > Improvement in teaching learning process.

#### **Benefits to the Industry**

- > Availability of ready to contribute candidates for employment.
- > Year round source of highly motivated pre-professionals.
- > Students bring new perspectives to problem solving.
- Visibility of the organization is increased on campus.
- > Quality candidate's availability for temporary or seasonal positions and projects.
- > Freedom for industrial staff to pursue more creative projects.
- > Availability of flexible, cost-effective workforce not requiring a long-term employer commitment.
- > Proven, cost-effective way to recruit and evaluate potential employees.
- > Enhancement of employer's image in the community by contributing to the educational enterprise.

#### **Types of Internships**

- Industry Internship with/without Stipend
- > Govt / PSU Internship (BARC/Railway/ISRO etc)
- > Internship with prominent education/research Institutes
- > Internship with Incubation centres /Start-ups

#### Guidelines

- All the students need to go for internship for minimum duration of 6 to 8 weeks.
- > Students can take mini projects, assignments, case studies by discussing it with concerned authority from industry and can work on it during internship.
- > All students should compulsorily follow the rules and regulations as laid by industry.
- > Every student should take prior permissions from concerned industrial authority if they want to use any drawings, photographs or any other document from industry.
- > Student should follow all ethical practices and SOP of industry.
- > Students have to take necessary health and safety precautions as laid by the industry.
- > Student should contact his /her Guide/Supervisor from college on weekly basis to communicate the progress.
- > Each student has to maintain a diary/log book
- > After completion of internship, students are required to submit
  - o Report of work done
  - Internship certificate copy
  - o Feedback from employer / internship mentor

Stipend proof (in case of paid internship).

**Total Marks 100:** The marks awarded for the Internship will be on the basis of (i) Evaluation done by the Industry (ii) Students diary (iii) Internship Report and (iv) Comprehensive Viva Voce.

Continuous Internal Evaluation : 50 marks

Student's diary - 25 Marks

Evaluation done by the Industry - 25 Marks

Student's Diary/ Daily Log: The main purpose of writing daily diary is to cultivate the habit of documenting and to encourage the students to search for details. It develops the students' thought process and reasoning abilities. The students should record in the daily training diary the day to day account of the observations, impressions, information gathered and suggestions given, if any. It should contain the sketches & drawings related to the observations made by the students. The daily training diary should be signed after every day by the supervisor/ in charge of the section where the student has been working. The diary should also be shown to the Faculty Mentor visiting the industry from time to time and got ratified on the day of his visit. Student's diary will be evaluated on the basis of the following criteria:

- > Regularity in maintenance of the diary
- > Adequacy & quality of information recorded
- > Drawings, design, sketches and data recorded
- > Thought process and recording techniques used
- > Organization of the information.

#### The format of student's diary

THE TOT III	at of student's dialy
Name of the Organization/Section	:
Name and Address of the Section Head	:
Name and Address of the Supervisor:	
Name and address of the student	:
Internship Duration	: From To
Brief description about the nature of interr	nship:
Brief write up about the Ac	tivities carried out: Such as design, sketches, result

Day	observed, issues identified, data recorded, etc.
1	
2	
3	

Signature of Industry Supervisor

Signature of Section Head/HR Manager Office Seal

#### **Attendance Sheet**

Name of the Organization/Section	:
Name and Address of the Section Head	:
Name and Address of the Supervisor	:
Name and address of the student	:
Internship Duration	: From To

Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
& Year																					•••
Month																					
& Year																					
Month																					
& Year																					
				1		1														1	1

Signature of Industry Supervisor

Signature of Section Head/HR Manager Office Seal

#### Note:

- > Student's Diary shall be submitted by the students along with attendance record and an evaluation sheet duly signed and stamped by the industry to the Institute immediately after the completion of the training.
- > Attendance Sheet should remain affixed in daily training diary. Do not remove or tear it off.
- > Student shall sign in the attendance column. Do not mark 'P'.
- > Holidays should be marked in red ink in the attendance column. Absent should be

marked as 'A' in red ink.

# **Evaluation done by the Industry (Marks 25)**

# Format for Supervisor Evaluation of Intern

Student Name :	_Date:
Supervisor Name :	
Company/Organization	
Internship Address:	
Dates of Internship: From	To

# Please evaluate intern by indicating the frequency with which you observed the following parameters:

Parameters Marks	Needs improvement (0 – 0.25 mark)	Satisfactory (0.25 – 0.50mark)	Good (0.75 mark)	Excellent (1 mark)
Behavior				
Performs in a dependable Manner				
Cooperates with coworkers and supervisor				
Shows interest in work				
Learns quickly				
Shows initiative				
Produces high quality work				
Accepts responsibility				
Accepts criticism				
Demonstrates organizational skills				
Uses technical knowledge and expertise				
Shows good judgment				
Demonstrates creativity/originality				

Analyzes problems effectively		
Is self-reliant		
Communicates well		
Writes effectively		
Has a professional attitude		
Gives a professional appearance		
Is punctual		
Uses time effectively		

#### Overall performance of student

Intern (Tick one) : Needs improvement (0 - 0.50 mark)

Satisfactory (0.50 - 1.0 mark) / Good

(1.5 mark) / Excellent (2.0 mark)

Additional comments, if any (2 marks) :

Signature of Industry Supervisor Signature of Section Head/HR Manager Office Seal

End Semester Evaluation (External Evaluation): 50 Marks
Internship Report - 25 Marks
Viva Voce - 25 Marks

**Internship Report**: After completion of the internship, the student should prepare a comprehensive report to indicate what he has observed and learnt in the training period and should be submitted to the Faculty Mentor. The student may contact Industrial Supervisor/ Faculty Mentor for assigning special topics and problems and should prepare the final report on the assigned topics. Daily diary will also help to a great extent in writing the industrial report since much of the information has already been incorporated by the student into the daily diary. The training report should be signed by the Internship Supervisor, Programme Coordinator and Faculty Mentor.

The Internship report (25 Marks) will be evaluated on the basis of following criteria:

- > Originality
- > Adequacy and purposeful write-up
- > Organization, format, drawings, sketches, style, language etc.

- Variety and relevance of learning experience
- > Practical applications, relationships with basic theory and concepts taught in the course

Viva Voce (25 Marks) will be done by a committee comprising Faculty Mentor, PG Programme Coordinator and an external expert (from Industry or research/academic Institute). This committee will be evaluating the internship report also.

#### (v) LABORATORY COURSES

Lab work and Viva-voce : 60 marks
Final evaluation Test and Viva voce : 40 marks

The laboratory courses will be having only Continuous Internal Evaluation and carries 100 marks. Final evaluation shall be done by two examiners; one examiner will be a senior faculty from the same department.

#### (vi)INDUSTRY INTEGRATED COURSE

Engineering students frequently aspire to work in areas and domains that are key topics in the industry. There are concerns by recruiters that skill sets of engineering students did not match with the Industry requirements, especially in the field of latest topics. In response to their desires, the College has incorporated Industry integrated course in the curriculum.

The evaluation pattern for Industry based course is as follows:

Continuous Internal Evaluation : 40 marks
Seminar : 10 marks

Course based task/Seminar/Data collection

and interpretation/Case study : 10marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination : 60 marks

The examination will be conducted by the College with the question paper provided by the Industry. The examination will be for 3 Hrs and will contain 7 questions, with minimum one question from each module of which student should answer any five. Each question can carry 12

marks. The valuation of the answer scripts shall be done by the expert in the Industry handling the course.

#### (vii) MOOC COURSES

The MOOC course shall be considered only if it is conducted by the agencies namely AICTE/NPTEL/SWAYAM or NITTTR. The MOOC course should have a minimum duration of 8 weeks and the content of the syllabus shall be enough for at least 40 hours of teaching. The course should have a proctored/offline end semester examination. The students can do the MOOC courses according to their convenience, but shall complete it before the end of fourth semester. The list of MOOC courses will be provided by the concerned BoS if at least 70% of the course content match with the area/stream of study. The course shall not be considered if its content has more than 50% of overlap with a core/elective course in the concerned discipline or with an open elective.

MOOC Course to be successfully completed before the end of fourth semester (starting from semester 1) A credit of 2 will be awarded to all students whoever successfully completes the MOOC course as per the evaluation pattern of the respective agency conducting the MOOC.

#### (viii) MINI PROJECT

#### Total marks: 100, only CIA

Mini project can help to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through application of theoretical concepts and to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem- solving skills. The introduction of mini projects ensures preparedness of students to undertake dissertation. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty Mentor. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on three reviews, two interim reviews and a final review. A report is required at the end of the semester.

Interim evaluation: 40 (20 marks for each review), final evaluation by a Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, clarity of presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement): 35, Report (the committee will be evaluating for the technical content, adequacy of references, templates followed and permitted plagiarism level is not more than 25%): 15, Supervisor/Guide: 10.

#### (ix) DISSERTATION

**Dissertation:** All Students should carry out the dissertation in the college or can work either in any CSIR/Industrial R&D organization/any other reputed Institute which have facilities for dissertation work in the area proposed.

**Dissertation outside the Institute**: For doing dissertation outside the Institution, the following conditions are to be met:

- > They have completed successfully the course work prescribed in the approved curriculum up to the second semester.
- > They should choose Track 1 in semester 3 and 4
- > The student has to get prior approval from the DLAC and CLAC.
- > Facilities required for doing the dissertation shall be available in the Organization/Industry (A certificate stating the facilities available in the proposed organization and the time period for which the facilities shall be made available to the student, issued by a competent authority from the Organization/Industry shall be submitted by the student along with the application).
- > They should have an external as well as an internal supervisor. The internal supervisor should belong to the parent institution and the external supervisor should be Scientists or Engineers from the Institution/Industry/ R&D organization with which the student is associated for doing the dissertation work. The external supervisor shall be with a minimum post graduate degree in the related area.
- > The student has to furnish his /her monthly progress as well as attendance report signed by the external guide and submit the same to the concerned Internal guide.
- > The external guide is to be preferably present during all the stages of evaluation of the dissertation.

Note1- Students availing this facility should continue as regular students of the College itself.

Note 2-The course work in the 3rd semester is to be completed as per the curriculum requirements (i) MOOC can be completed as per the norms mentioned earlier

Internship leading to Dissertation: The M. Tech students who after completion of 16 weeks (Track 2) internship at some reputed organization are allowed to continue their work as dissertation for the third and fourth semester after getting approval from the DLAC. Such students shall make a brief presentation regarding the work they propose to carry out before the DLAC for a detailed scrutiny and to resolve its suitability for accepting it as an M.Tech

dissertation. These students will be continuing as regular students of the Institute in third semester for carrying out all academic requirements as per the curriculum/regulation. However, they will be permitted to complete their dissertation in the Industry/Organization (where they have successfully completed their internship) during fourth semester.

**Dissertation as part of Employment:** Students may be permitted to discontinue the programme and take up a job provided they have completed all the courses till second semester (FE status students are not permitted) prescribed in the approved curriculum. The dissertation work can be done during a later period either in the organization where they work if it has R & D facility, or in the Institute. Such students should submit application with details (copy of employment offer, plan of completion of their project etc.) to the Dean (PG) through HoD. The application shall be vetted by CLAC before granting the approval. When the students are planning to do the dissertation work in the organization with R & D facility where they are employed, they shall submit a separate application having following details:

- > Name of R&D Organization/Industry.
- Name and designation of an external supervisor from the proposed Organization/Industry (Scientists or Engineers with a minimum post graduate degree in the related area) and his/her profile with consent.
- > Name and designation of a faculty member of the Institute as internal supervisor with his/her consent.
- > Letter from the competent authority from the Organization/Industry granting permission to do the dissertation.
- > Details of the proposed work.
- > Work plan of completion of project.

DLAC will scrutinize the proposal and forward to CLAC for approval.

When students are doing dissertation work along with the job in the organization (with R & D facility) where they are employed, the dissertation work shall be completed in four semesters normally (two semesters of dissertation work along with the job may be considered as equivalent to one semester of dissertation work at the Institute). Extensions may be granted based on requests from the student and recommendation of the supervisors such that he/she will complete the M. Tech programme within four years from the date of admission as per the regulation. Method of evaluation and grading of the dissertation will be the same as in the case of

regular students. The course work in the 3rd semester for such students are to be completed as per the curriculum requirements (i) MOOC course can be completed as per the norms mentioned earlier. However, for self learning students, all evaluations shall be carried out in their parent Institution as in the case of regular students.

#### Mark Distribution:

Phase 1: Total marks: 100, only CIE

Phase 2: Total marks: 200, CIE = 100 and ESE = 100 marks

- Maximum grade (S grade) for the dissertation phase II will be awarded preferably if the student publishes the dissertation work in a peer reviewed journal.
- Final Evaluation (ESE) should be done by a three-member committee comprising of the Department Project coordinator, Guide and an External expert. The external expert shall be an academician or from industry.

### (x) TEACHING ASSISTANCESHIP (TA)

All M.Tech students irrespective of their category of admission, shall undertake TA duties for a minimum duration as per the curriculum. Being a TA, the student will get an excellent opportunity to improve their expertise in the technical content of the course, enhance communication skills, obtain a hands-on experience in handling the experiments in the laboratory and improve peer interactions.

The possible TA responsibilities include the following: facilitate a discussion section or tutorial for a theory/ course, facilitate to assist the students for a laboratory course, serve as a mentor for students, and act as the course web-master. TAs may be required to attend the instructor's lecture regularly. A TA shall not be employed as a substitute instructor, where the effect is to relieve the instructor of his or her teaching responsibilities.

#### For the tutorial session:

- (i) Meet the teacher and understand your responsibilities well in advance, attend the lectures of the course for which you are a tutor, work out the solutions for all the tutorial problems yourself, approach the teacher if you find any discrepancy or if you need help in solving the tutorial problems, use reference text books, be innovative and express everything in English only.
- (ii) Try to lead the students to the correct solutions by providing appropriate hints rather than solving the entire problem yourself, encourage questions from the students, lead the group to a discussion based on their questions, plan to ask them some questions be

- friendly and open with the students, simultaneously being firm with them.
- (iii) Keep track of the progress of each student in your group, give a periodic feedback to the student about his/her progress, issue warnings if the student is consistently underperforming, report to the faculty if you find that a particular student is consistently underperforming, pay special attention to slow-learners and be open to the feedback and comments from the students and faculty.
- (iv) After the tutorial session you may be required to grade the tutorials/assignments/tests. Make sure that you work out the solutions to the questions yourself, and compare it with the answer key, think and work out possible alternate solutions to the same question, understand the marking scheme from the teacher. Consult the teacher and make sure that you are not partial to some student/students while grading. Follow basic ethics.

#### **Handling a laboratory Session:**

- (i) Meet the faculty in- charge a few days in advance of the actual lab class and get the details of the experiment, get clarifications from him/her regarding all aspects of the experiment and the expectations, prepare by reading about the theoretical background of the experiment, know the physical concepts involved in the experiment, go to the laboratory and check out the condition of the equipment/instrumentation, perform the laboratory experiment at least once one or two days before the actual laboratory class, familiarize with safety/ security aspects of the experiment / equipment/laboratory, prepare an instruction sheet for the experiment in consultation with the faculty, and keep sufficient copies ready for distribution to students for their reference.
- (ii) Verify condition of the equipment/set up about 30 minutes before the students arrive in the class and be ready with the hand outs, make brief introductory remarks about the experiment, its importance, its relevance to the theory they have studied in the class, ask the students suitable questions to know there level of preparation for the experiment, discuss how to interpret results, ask them comment on the results.
- (iii) Correct/evaluate/grade the submitted reports after receiving suitable instructions from the faculty in charge, continue to interact with students if they have any clarifications regarding any aspect of the laboratory session, including of course grading, Carefully observe instrument and human safety in laboratory class, Preparing simple questions for short oral quizzing during explanation of experiments enables active participation of students, facilitate attention, provides feedback and formative evaluation.

#### POINTS TO REMEMBER

- 1. Arrange an awareness programme to all M.Tech students on day 1 regarding the curriculum and the regulation.
- 2. The departments should prepare the list of MOOC courses suitable to their programmes and encourage the students to complete at the earliest.
- 3. Make a tie up with industries by the middle of semester for Industry Integrated Course. While choosing the course, it should be ensured that the programme is relevant and updated in that discipline. The Industry expert handling the course shall be a postgraduate degree holder. The evaluation procedure shall also be clearly explained to them.
- 4. Each department offering M.Tech programme should be careful in selecting the mini project in semester 2.
- 5. The departments should invite the Industries/research organizations during first semester and inform them about the mandatory 6-8 weeks internship that the students should undergo after their second semester. The possibility of doing their dissertation at the Industry shall also be explored. They should also be made aware about the evaluation procedure of the Internships. They may also be informed that it is possible to continue internship provided if it leads to their dissertation. Proposals may be collected from them for allotting to students according to their fields of interest.
- 6. Make sure that all internal evaluations and the end semester examinations to be conducted by the college are carried out as per the evaluation procedure listed in the curriculum. Any dilution from the prescribed procedure shall be viewed seriously.
- 7. Teaching assistance shall be assigned to all students as per the curriculum. However, a TA shall not be employed as a substitute instructor, where the effect is to relieve the instructor of his or her teaching responsibilities.
- 8. The possible TA responsibilities include the following: facilitate a discussion section or tutorial for a theory/ course, facilitate to assist the students for a laboratory course, serve as a mentor for students, and act as the course web-master

\*\*\*\*\*

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

(Government Aided & Autonomous)

Kothamangalam 686 666

# Affiliated to APJ Abdul Kalam Technological University Thiruvananthapuram



Master of Technology (M. Tech.)

**Structural Engineering and Construction Management** 

Syllabus - 2024

# **COLLEGE VISION AND MISSION**

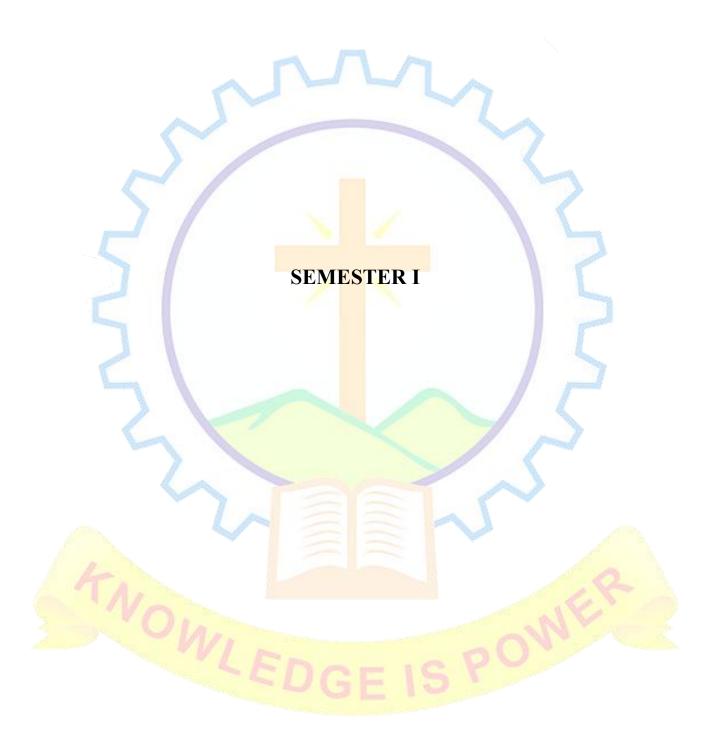
#### **VISION**

Excellence in education through resource integration.

#### **MISSION**

The institution is committed to transform itself into a centre of excellence in Technical Education upholding the motto "Knowledge is Power."

This is to be achieved by imparting quality education to mould technically competent professionals with moral integrity, ethical values and social commitment, and by promoting innovative activities in the thrust areas emerging from time to time.



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1T101	NUMERICAL METHODS IN STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING	CORE	4	0	0	4	4

**Preamble:** The course provides a comprehensive understanding of diverse numerical techniques applicable in civil engineering across different domains. Special focus is given to optimization problems, explaining its significance, versatility and fundamental concepts relevant to civil engineering scenarios.

Prerequisite: Calculus and Linear Algebra

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the **cour**se the student will be able to:

CO 1	Solve both linear and non-linear systems of equations simultaneously. (Cognitive							
	knowledge level: Apply)							
CO 2	Apply solution technique in structural engineering problems. (Cognitive knowledge							
	level: Analyse)							
CO 3	Evaluate numerical solutions for ordinary differential equations and their application in structural engineering. (Cognitive knowledge level: Analyse)							
CO 4	Comprehend various optimization algorithms and tools to tackle problem-solving							
	tasks. (Cognitive knowledge level: Evaluate)							
CO 5	Develop problem formulations and apply appropriate techniques to solve them.							
	(Cognitive knowledge level: Evaluate)							

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Ó		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
6	CO 1	1	1	1	2	2	2
	CO 2		1	1	2	2	2
	CO 3		1	1	2	2	2
	CO 4	1	1	2	2	2	2
	CO 5	1	1	2	2	2	2

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	NUMERICAL METHODS IN STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING								
Bloom's Category	Contin Assessme		End Semester Examination (% Marks)						
	Test 1 (% Marks)	Test 2 (% Marks)							
Remember									
Understand	10	10	10						
Apply	50	50	50						
Analyse	30	30	30						
Evaluate	10	10	10						
Create									

# Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE M <mark>arks</mark>	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

**Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern** 

Micro project/Course based project : 10 marks
Course based task/Seminar/Quiz : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### **MODULE 1 (11 hours)**

Solution of Linear and Non-linear equations: - Linear system of equations, Gaussian Elimination, Numerical examples. Nonlinear system of equations: Newton-Raphson's method for single and multiples variables, Limitations. Modified Newton-Raphson's methods, Numerical examples.

Solution Techniques for Eigenvalue Problems: - Eigenvalue problems in structural engineering, Solution by characteristics polynomial, Numerical examples.

#### **MODULE 2 (11 hours)**

Numerical Integration: - Newmark's Method: Equivalent Loads, Newmark's Procedure, Application of Newmark's method for the slope and deflection of beams (Simply supported, Cantilever and Overhanging) having uniform and varying flexural rigidity with different loading cases (Concentrated, Uniformly distributed and uniformly varying). Slope and deflection of propped cantilevers and fixed beams having uniform flexural rigidity with uniformly distributed loads.

#### **MODULE 3 (11 hours)**

Finite Difference Technique for Ordinary Differential Equations and its Applications in Structural Engineering: - Forward, Backward and central difference. Initial and boundary value problems.

Application of finite difference method for statically determinate beam problems: Calculation of bending moment and deflection of beams (simply supported and cantilever) having uniform and varying flexural rigidity subjected to loads (concentrated and uniformly distributed).

Application of finite difference method for statically indeterminate beam problems: Calculation of bending moment and deflection of beams (propped cantilevers and fixed) having uniform and varying flexural rigidity subjected to loads (concentrated and uniformly distributed).

#### **MODULE 4** (6 hours)

Introduction to optimization-Definitions, classification. Single variable optimization algorithms – optimality criteria, bracketing methods, region elimination methods, gradient based methods. Root finding using optimization techniques. Unconstrained optimization algorithm - Multivariable optimization algorithms – optimality criteria, direct search methods, gradient search methods.

#### MODULE 5 (6 hours)

Constrained optimization algorithms - Multivariable Optimization-Lagrange Multipliers - Kuhn-Tucker Conditions- Introduction to Genetic algorithms. Application of GAs in structural optimization-Particle Swarm Optimization - Problems

#### References

- 1. Gupta, S.K. "Numerical Methods for Engineers". Wiley Eastern, New Delhi, 1995.
- 2. Singiresu S. Rao, "Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice", Willey
- 3. K. K. Jain, S. R. K Iyengar and R. K. Jain, "Numerical Methods Problem and Solutions", Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, 2001.
- **4.** Rajasekaran S., "Numerical Methods in Science and Engineering, A practical approach", A H Wheeler & Co.
- 5. Krishna Raju N. and Muthu K.U, "Numerical Methods for Engineering Problems", Macmillan India Limited.
- **6.** J. H. Mathews and K.D. Fink, "Numerical Methods using MATLAB", Pearson Education, 2004.
- 7. Kalyanmay Deb, "Optimization of Engineering Design: Algorithms and Examples", PHI.

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

Sl. No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	Module 1	11
1.1	Solution of Linear and Non-linear equations:- Linear system of	1
	equations	
1.2	Gaussian Elimination, Numerical examples.	2
1.3	Nonlinear system of equations: Newton-Raphson's method for single	2
	and multiples variables, Limitations.	
1.4	Modified Newton-Raphson's methods, Numerical examples.	3
1.5	Solution Techniques for Eigenvalue Problems:- Eigenvalue problems	3
	in structural engineering, Solution by characteristics polynomial,	
	Numerical examples.	
	Module 2	11
2.1	Newmark's Method: Equivalent Loads, Newmark's Procedure	10
2.2	Slope and deflection of simply supported beams having uniform and	2
3/4	varying flexural rigidity with different loading cases (Concentrated,	MA
	Uniformly distributed and uniformly varying).	
2.3	Slope and deflection of cantilever beams having uniform and varying	2
	flexural rigidity with different loading cases (Concentrated,	
	uniformly distributed and uniformly varying).	
2.4	Slope and deflection of Overhanging beams having uniform and	2
	varying flexural rigidity with different loading cases (Concentrated,	
	Uniformly distributed and uniformly varying).	

2.5	Slope and deflection of propped cantilevers having uniform flexural	2
	rigidity with uniformly distributed loads.	
2.6	Slope and deflection of fixed beams having uniform flexural rigidity	2
	with uniformly distributed loads.	
	Module 3	11
3.1	Finite Difference Technique Forward, Backward and central	2
	difference	
3.2	Initial and boundary value problems	1
3.3	Application of finite difference method for statically determinate	<b>4</b>
	beam problems: Calculation of bending moment and deflection of	
	beams (simply supported and cantilever) having uniform and varying	
	flexural rigidity subjected to loads (concentrated, uniformly	
	distributed).	
3.4	Application of finite difference method for statically indeterminate	4
	beam problems: Calculation of bending moment and deflection of	
L	beams (propped cantilevers and fixed) having uniform and varying	
	flexural rigidity subjected to loads (concentrated and uniformly	
	distributed).	
900	Modul <mark>e 4</mark>	6
4.1	Introduction to optimization-Definitions, classification.	1
4.2	Single variable optimization algorithms- optimality criteria	1
4.3	Bracketing methods, region elimination methods, gradient-based	1
	methods	
4.4	Root finding using optimization techniques	1
4.5	Multivariable optimization algorithms – optimality criteria	1
4.6	Direct search methods, gradient search methods	1
1	Module 5	6
5.1	Constrained optimization algorithms Multivariable Optimization	1
5.2	Lagrange Multipliers - Kuhn-Tucker Conditions	2
5.3	Introduction to Genetic Algorithms- Application of GAs in Structural	1
	Optimization	
5.4	Particle Swarm Optimization	2

#### **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:		Pages: 2
Reg. No.:	-	
Name:	_	

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM

# FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Course Code: M24CE1T101

Course Name: NUMERICAL METHODS IN STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

#### PART A

#### Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

1. Determine the roots of the following pairs of simultaneous non-linear equations by modified N-R method

$$x^2 - 2y^2 + 4.82 = 0$$

$$2x + 4y^2 - 16.74 = 0$$

Starting value may be assumed as  $x_0 = 1.30$  and  $y_0 = 1.70$ 

- 2. A cantilever of length L and uniform flexural rigidity EI supports a uniformly distributed load of intensity w kN/m over its entire span length. Evaluate the maximum slope and deflection at the free end using Newmark's method.
- 3. The boundary value problem governing the deflection of a beam of length 3m is given by

$$\frac{d^4y}{dx^4} + 2y = \frac{1}{9}x^2 + \frac{2}{3}x + 4, y(0) = y'(0) = y(3) = y''(3) = 0$$

Determine the deflection at pivotal points x=1 and x=2.

- 4. Find the points on the circle  $x^2+y^2=100$  which are closest to and farthest from the point (1,2). Use the Lagrange Multiplier method
- 5. What is the relevance of Particle Swarm Optimization in structural engineering?

#### PART B

# Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

6. Solve the system of equations Gaussian Elimination

$$5 x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 10$$

$$x_1 + 5 x_2 + 2 x_3 = -20$$

$$x_1 + 2 x_2 + 3 x_3 = -40$$

7. A simply supported beam of length L, supports a uniformly distributed load of intensity wkN/m.

- Calculate the maximum moment and deflection in the beam. Assume EI as constant. Use a third order differential equation. Divide the beam into four equal parts with nodal points 0, 1, 2, 3, 4.
- 8. A propped cantilever AB fixed at A and propped at B is of length L and has constant flexural rigidity EI. The cantilever supports a udl of wkN/m over the whole length as shown in Fig. 1. Using 4 subintervals, estimate the deflection at pivotal points using 4<sup>th</sup> order differential equations.

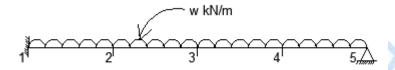


Fig. 1

- 9. A simply supported beam of length "L" span supports a uniformly distributed w kN/m over the mid 1/3<sup>rd</sup> span. Estimate the maximum deflection in the beam. Apply the finite difference method.
- 10. A propped cantilever AB fixed at A and propped at B is of length L and has a constant flexural rigidify. The cantilever supports a concentrated load of W kN at the centre of the left quarter span. Assuming four intervals, estimate the deflection under load.
- 11. A fully enclosed rectangular box is to be constructed from a sheet metal with a total area of 10 m<sup>2</sup>. The goal is to maximize the volume of the box. The dimensions of the box are represented by length *l*, breadth *b*, and height *h* (all in meters).
  - a) Convert this into a two variable unconstrained optimization problem in *l* and *b*.
  - b) Choose a suitable optimization technique to determine the optimal dimensions of the box. Take initial assumption as l=b=0.5m
- 12. Enumerate the principle and operation of genetic algorithms? How it can be used for solving structural engineering problems.

NOWLED

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1T102	THEORY OF ELASTICITY AND PLASTICITY	CORE	4	0	0	4	4

**Preamble:** The course offers a strong foundation for analyzing and optimizing the behaviour of materials under various mechanical and environmental situations by combining theoretical precision with real-world application.

Prerequisite: Mechanics of Solids

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Interpret the relationships between forces, stress, strain, and deformations and their					
	applications in structural elements. (Cognitive knowledge level: Understand)					
CO2	Apply concepts of elasticity in plane stress and plane strain conditions to solve problems					
	in engineering contexts (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)					
CO3	Acquire a comprehensive understanding of axisymmetric problems, enabling them to					
No. of Concession, Name of	analyze and evaluate complex engineering problems. (Cognitive knowledge level:					
	Evaluate)					
CO4	Apply concepts of torsion in different structural configurations. (Cognitive knowledge					
1	level: Apply)					
CO5	Apply theoretical concepts to solve practical engineering problems related to material					
	behaviour and failure prediction (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)					

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	Ac	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
	CO 1	1	1	1	1	2	2
1000	CO 2	177	1	2	2	1	2
	CO3	1	D'D	2	161		2
	CO 4	1	T	2	2	2	2
	CO 5	1	1	2	2	2	2

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Theory of Elasticity & Plasticity					
Bloom's Category		nuous ent Tests	End Semester Examination (% Marks)			
	Test 1 (% Marks)	Test 2 (% Marks)				
Remember						
Understand	10	10	10			
Apply	50	50	50			
Analyse	30	30	30			
Evaluate	10	10	10			
Create						

#### Mark distribution

Total Marks CIE Marks		ESE Marks	ESE Duration		
100	40	60	3 Hours		

**Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern** 

Microproject/Course based project : 10 marks

Course based task/Seminar/Quiz : 10 marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

#### **MODULE 1 (8 hours)**

**Elasticity**: Forces acting on a body – stress, strain and deformations- relationships between stress and strain in Three Dimensions- Equilibrium equations- Strain displacement relationships – Compatibility equations- Decomposition of deformation into symmetric and anti-symmetric parts- State of stress on an oblique plane – stress transformation – principal stresses and principal planes-Generalized Hooke's Law

#### MODULE 2 (10 hours)

**Problems of Elasticity**: Plane stress and plane strain Problems. Analysis—transformation equations—stress—strain relations— equilibrium equations in Cartesian and polar co-ordinates Airy's stress function—Biharmonic Equilibrium—St Venant's principle—2D problems in Cartesian coordinate—cantilever with concentrated load at free end—Simply supported with UDL—Cantilever with moment at free end.

#### MODULE 3 (9 hours)

Axisymmetric problems: Introduction - Definition and significance of axisymmetric problems. Overview of polar coordinates: r(radial),  $\theta$  (angular), and z (axial) components. Basic concepts of stress and strain in polar coordinates. General equations in polar co-ordinates—Stress distribution symmetric about an axis—Stress analysis of thick-walled and thin-walled cylinders.- Lame's equations and their applications-Cylinders subjected to internal pressure: applications in pressure vessels.

#### **MODULE 4 (9 hours)**

**Torsion**: Introduction – St. Venant's approach- boundary conditions – Expression for torque- torsion of circular cross section- torsion of elliptical cross section- torsion of rectangular cross section.

Membrane analogy – sand heap analogy - torsion of narrow rectangular strip- torsion of multi connected thin-walled sections.

#### **MODULE 5 (9 hours)**

**Plasticity:** Introduction — idealized stress-strain behaviour — Elastic- perfectly plastic material—perfectly plastic material—linearly strain hardening material—strain hardening- nominal and true stress strain- Yeilding criteria independent of hydrostatic pressure — Tresca's Failure Criteria — von Mises Hencky Failure Criteria.

#### Reference

- 1. Timoshenko S P and Goodier J. N, "Theory of Elasticity", Tata Mcgraw Hill International Student Edition.
- 2. Johnson W and Mellor P. B, "Plasticity for mechanical engineers", Van Company Ltd.
- 3. H. Jane Helena, "Theory of Elasticity and Plasticity", Prentice Hal
- 4. Sadhu Singh, "Theory of elasticity", Khanna Publishers, Delhi.
- 5. Srinath L. S, "Advanced mechanics of solids", Tata McGraw– Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Sokolnikoff, "Mathematical Theory of Elasticity", Mcgraw-hill Book Company New York and London
- 7. W.B. Lee," Plasticity"Division of Applied Mathematics, Brown

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Topic	No. of Lecture /Tutorial hours
	Mod <mark>ule 1</mark>	8
1.1	Forces acting on a body – stress, strain and deformations- relationships	1
	between stress and strain	
1.2	Equilibrium equations- Strain displacement relationships	1
1.3	Compatibility equations-Decomposition of deformation into symmetric	1
	and anti-symmetric parts	
1.4	State of stress on an oblique plane	2
1.5	Stress transformation	1
1.6	Principal stresses and principal planes	1
1.7	Generalized Hooke's Law	1
	Module 2	10
2.1	Plane stress and plain strain problems	1
2.2	Analysis-transformation equations-stress-strain relations	1
2.3	Equilibrium equations in Cartesian and polar co-ordinates Airy's stress	2
	function	
2.4	Biharmonic Equilibrium	1
2.5	St Venant's principle	1
2.6	2D problems in Cartesian coordinate-cantilever with concentrated load	2
	at free end	
2.7	Simply supported with UDL	1

2.8	Cantilever with moment at free end	1
	Module 3	9
3.1	Introduction-Definition and significance of axisymetric problems	1
3.2	Overview of polar coordinates: radial,angular,axial components	1
3.3	Basic concepts of stress and strain in polar coordinates	1
3.4	Stress distribution symmetric about an axis	2
3.5	Stress analysis of thick walled and thin walled cylinders	1
3.6	Lame's equations and their applications	1
3.3	Cylinder subjected to internal pressures	2
	Module 4	9
4.1	Introduction – St. Venant's approach- boundary conditions	1
4.2	Expression for torque- torsion of circular cross section	1
4.3	Torsion of elliptical cross section	1
4.4	Torsion of rectangular cross section	2
4.5	Membrane analogy – sand heap analogy	2
4.6	Torsion of narrow rectangular strip	1-1-
4.7	Torsion of muti connected thin-walled sections	1
	Module 5	9
5.1	Introduction – idealized stress-strain behaviour	1
5.2	Elastic- perfectly plastic material-perfectly plastic material	1
5.3	Linearly strain hardening material –strain hardening	1
5.4	Nominal and true stress strain	1
5.5	Yeilding criteria independent of hydrostatic pressure	1
5.6	Tresca's Failure Criteria	2
5.7	Von Mises Hencky Failure Criteria	2

#### **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	Pages:2
Reg. No.:	
Name:	

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM

#### FIRST SEMESTER M. TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Course Code: M24CE1T102

Course Name: THEORY OF **ELA**STICITY AND PLASTICITY

Max.Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

#### **PARTA**

# Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. Identify how compatibility equations are essential for analyzing deformations in structures.
- 2. Examine the difference between plane stress and plane strain problems in elasticity? Provide examples of situations where each type of problem would be applicable.
- 3. Develop axisymmetric problems in the context of elasticity analysis.
- 4. Illustrate the primary factors that influence torsional behavior in materials in the context of mechanics.
- 5. Examine the concept of Airy's stress function which can be used in solving two-dimensional elasticity problems.

# PART B

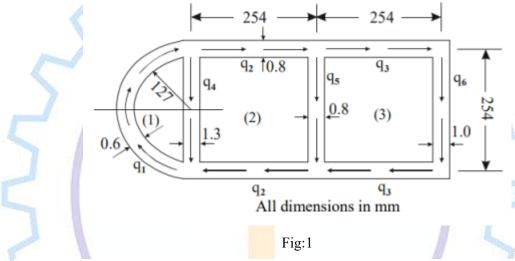
# Answer any fiv<mark>e questions. Each question c</mark>arries 8 marks.

- 6. a. Examine the concept of principal stresses and principal planes (2marks)
  - b. Discuss the state of stress on an oblique plane. How can it be analyzed and resolved into principal stresses? (6 marks)
- 7. Investigate a cantilever beam with a moment applied at the free end. Apply two-dimensional elasticity analysis techniques to determine the stress distribution and deflection of the beam.
- 8. Consider a cylindrical pressure vessel subjected to external and internal pressures. Using axisymmetric analysis techniques, determine the stress distribution within the cylinder and discuss the implications for structural integrity.
- 9. Analyze the torsion of a narrow rectangular strip. What assumptions are made in the analysis,

and how do they simplify the problem?

- 10. a. Inspect how the behavior of elastic-perfectly plastic material differ from other idealizations.

  Conclude it with the help of its characteristics (3 marks)
  - b. Compare and contrast Tresca's and von Mises-Hencky's failure criteria. What are the strengths and weaknesses of each criterion? (5 marks)
- 11. A tubular section having three cells as shown in the figure 1 is subjected to a torque of 113 kN-m. Determine the shear stresses developed in the walls of the section.



12. Provide examples or scenarios where the concepts of stress, strain, deformation, and their relationships are applied in real-world engineering or structural analysis problems.

NOWLEE

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT
M24CE1T103	CONSTRUCTION PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND CONTROL	CORE	4	0	0	4

**Preamble:** The course equips students with comprehensive understanding of project planning and safety management. This enables them to optimize various project outcomes. The program integrates theoretical knowledge with practical applications, preparing graduates to effectively manage complex construction projects and deliver successful results.

Prerequisite : Construction technology and Management

Course Outcomes : After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Apply fundamental construction planning principles to organize and track various
	construction projects (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 2	Accurately estimate and analyze project timelines, effectively manage uncertainties, and
	optimize various construction projects using advanced scheduling techniques (Cognitive
	knowledge level: Analyse)
CO 3	Optimize project performance by conducting comprehensive time-cost-risk trade-off
	analysis to manage complex sch <mark>edul</mark> ing scenarios. (Cognitive knowledge level:
Sam	Analyse)
CO 4	Develop expertise in establishing and managing project budgets, integrating financial
	systems, and controlling expenditures. (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 5	Implement quality control systems ensuring safety standards and practices. (Cognitive
	knowledge level: Apply)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

1/	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	2	1	2	1	TA -	
CO 2	1 //	1 1	3	2	OAL	The State of
CO 3	1	P	2	151		1
<b>CO 4</b>		1	3		S. C.	
CO 5		1			2	

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	CONSTRUCTION PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND CONTROL					
Bloom's Category	Contin Assessme		End Semester Examination (%Marks)			
	Test 1 (%Marks)	Test 2 (%Marks)				
Remember						
Understand	40	10	20			
Apply	20	50	40			
Analyse	40	40	40			
Evaluate						
Create						

#### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

**Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**:

Course based Project/Micro Project : 10 marks

Course based Task/Seminar /Quiz : 10 marks

Test paper 1 : 10 marks

Test paper 2 : 10 marks

The project shall be done individually. Group projects are not permitted. The project may include the implementation of theoretical computation using software packages.

The test papers hall includes a minimum 80% of the syllabus.

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

#### Module 1 (10 hours)

Construction Planning Fundamentals: Fundamental principles in construction planning choice of technology and construction methods, Defining work tasks and establishing precedence relationships among activities, Estimating activity duration and resource requirements, Introduction to coding systems for project organization and tracking

#### Module 2 (10 hours)

Construction Scheduling Techniques: Importance of construction schedules and project timelines, Critical Path Method (CPM) for scheduling project activities, Activity-on-Node diagrams for visualizing project schedules, Understanding leads, lags, and activity floats, Handling uncertain duration in project scheduling, Advanced scheduling techniques including Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT)

#### Module 3 (9 hours)

Advanced Scheduling Methods: Monte Carlo Schedule Simulation for risk analysis in construction planning, Strategies for crashing and time/cost tradeoffs in project scheduling and levelling, Resource-oriented scheduling and managing resource constraints, Handling scheduling in poorly structured scenarios, Optimization approaches in the scheduling process

#### Module 4 (8 hours)

Cost Control and Budget Management: Establishing the project budget and forecasting for activity cost control, Integration of financial accounting systems and cost accounts, Managing project cash flows and controlling expenditures, Techniques for schedule control and updating project schedules and budgets, Project delay management, Analysis of the relationship between project cost and schedule information

# Module 5 (8 hours)

Quality and Safety Management: Organizational aspects of ensuring quality and safety in construction projects, Development of work and material specifications for quality assurance, Implementation of Total Quality Control principles, Application of statistical methods for quality control, Quality control through sampling techniques (both attributes and variables), Importance of safety standards and practices in construction projects

#### References

- Chitkara. K.K(1998) "Construction Project Management: Planning Scheduling and ontrol",
   Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi,
- 2. Calin M. Popescu, Chotchal Charoenngam (1995), "Project Planning, Scheduling and Control in Construction: An Encyclopaedia of terms and Applications", Wiley, New York, 34
- 3. Chris Hendrickson and Tung Au(2000), "Project Management for Construction fundamental concepts for Owners, Engineers, Architects and Builders", Prentice Hall Pittsburgh,
- Moder, J., C. Phillips and E. Davis (1983) "Project Management with CPM, PERT precedence Diagramming", Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, Third Edition, Willis, E. M, Scheduling Construction Projects
- 5. John Wiley & Sons, Halpin, D. W (1985). "Financial and Cost Concepts for Construction Management", John Wiley & Sons. New York.
- 6. Project Management for Business and Technology Principles and Practice, by John M. Nicholas, Prentice-Hall of India Ltd.
- 7. Projects Planning, Analysis, Selection, Implementation & Review, by Prasanna Chandra, Tata-McGraw Hill Publishing Co.

#### COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

(For 4 credit courses, the content can be for 45 hrs. and for 3 credit courses, the content can be for 36 hrs.)

No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	Module 1	10 hrs
1.1	Fundamental principles in construction planning choice of technology	2
0	and construction methods	
1.2	Defining work tasks and establishing precedence relationships among activities	2
1.3	Estimating activity duration and resource requirements	3
1.4	Estimating resource requirements for work activities -coding systems	3
	Module 2	10 hrs
2.1	Relevance of Construction Schedules and timeline. The Critical Path	2
	Method	
2.2	Presenting project schedules with Activity - on - Node	2
	diagrams, Leads and Lags	

2.3		
2.3	Calculations for critical path scheduling	2
2.4	Activity Float and Schedules	2
2.5	Scheduling with uncertain duration - Programme Evaluation and	2
	Review Technique	
	Module 3	9 hrs
3.1	Simulation for risk analysis in construction planning	2
3.2	Strategies for crashing and time/cost tradeoffs in project scheduling	2
3.3	Resource-oriented, scheduling and managing resource constraint	2
3.4	Handling scheduling in poorly structured scenarios, Optimization	3
	approaches in the scheduling process	
	Module 4	8 hrs
4.1	Establishing the project budget and forecasting for activity cost control	2
4.2	Integration of financial accounting systems and, Managing project cash	3
	flows	
4.3	Analysis of the relationship between project cost and schedule	3
	information	L
1	Modul <mark>e 5</mark>	8 hrs
5.1		
J.1	Quality and safety in construction projects,	2
5.2	Use of advanced scheduling techniques with awareness on	2 2
	Use of advanced scheduling techniques with awareness on	
5.2	Use of advanced scheduling techniques with awareness on scheduling software	2
5.2	Use of advanced scheduling techniques with awareness on scheduling software  Implementation of Total Quality Control and Application of statistical methods for quality control  Techniques for schedule control and updating budgets. Analysis of the	2
5.2	Use of advanced scheduling techniques with awareness on scheduling software  Implementation of Total Quality Control and Application of statistical methods for quality control	2
5.2	Use of advanced scheduling techniques with awareness on scheduling software  Implementation of Total Quality Control and Application of statistical methods for quality control  Techniques for schedule control and updating budgets. Analysis of the	2

#### **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	Pages: 1
Reg No.:	
Name:	

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM

#### FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Course Code: M24CE1T103

Course Name: CONSTRUCTION PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND CONTROL

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

#### PART A

# Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. Elucidate the factors affecting choice of technology and construction method?
- 2. Illustrate different types of activity floats.
- 3. Explain the concept of time cost trade off.
- 4. Elaborate the importance of 'Resource Levelling'.
- 5. Explain the indices which denote the time efficiency of construction projects.

#### PART B

#### Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 1. Enlist the need for universal coding system for identifying activities with a detailed example.
- 2. The following details regarding the activities of a project are given.
  - i. Prepare an Activity on Node Diagram.
  - ii. Prepare a schedule of activities.
  - iii. Find the expected duration of the project
  - iv. Determine the critical activities.
  - v. Find the total and free floats of all activities.
- 3. Illustrate in detail about the techniques that can be used to handle uncertainties in construction project scheduling.
- 4. Elaborate the significance of accounting, considering the time value of money and risk ,when making financial decisions in construction projects?

- 5. Describe the types of insurance commonly used in the construction industry and how bonding requirements help protect project stakeholders from financial risks?
- 6. a. What ethical considerations are important for construction management professionals?
  - b. Scrutinize the principles of professional ethics in construction, address issues related to conflicts of interest
- 7. a. Explore the global perspectives of construction economics, including international construction markets, cross-border transactions, and currency risk management.
  - b. List out the methods adopted by project managers to navigate challenges like currency fluctuations when operating in diverse global markets?



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1R106	RESEARCH	THEORY	2	0	0	2	2
	METHODOLOGY &						
	IPR						

**Preamble**: The course covers strategies and methods essential to scientific research. Students will learn to write technical thesis, reports, and research papers. Key topics include publication, patenting, and the importance of ethics in research.

Prerequisite : NIL

**Course Outcomes**: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Conduct extensive literature study to identify a research problem (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 2	Design suitable methodological approach that suits the research and formulate methods for data collection (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 3	Analyse data and interpret results implementing statistical methods (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)
CO 4	Prepare well-structured technical presentations and technical reports (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 5	Adopt methodologies for ethical and effective publication of research outcomes and to acquire intellectual property rights (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

4	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	1	1	2	1	
CO 2		1	2	1	1	1
CO 3	2	1 1	2	1		1
CO 4	2	2	2	SIF	1	1
CO 5	2	2	2	2	2	1

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Research Methodology & IPR					
Bloom's Category		nuous ion Tests	End Semester Examination (% Marks)			
	Test 1 (% Marks)	Test 2 (% Marks)				
Remember						
Understand						
Apply	70	70	70			
Analyse	30	30	30			
Evaluate						
Create						

#### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

#### **Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**

Preparing a review article based on peer reviewed

Original publications in the relevant discipline

(minimum 10 publications shall be referred): 10 marksCourse based task/Seminar/Quiz: 10 marksTest paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2): 10 marksTest paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4): 10 marks

**End Semester Examination Pattern:** The end semester examination should be conducted by the college. The time duration will be for 3 Hrs and will contain 7 questions, with minimum one question from each module of which student should answer any five. Each question can carry 12 marks.

LEDG

#### **MODULE 1 (4 hours)**

#### **Introduction to Research & Literature Study:**

Philosophy of research, Purpose of research, Research methodology, Research process-Problem identification and formulation, Frameworks in research, Literature review - Systematic Literature Review, Sources of Literature - Introduction to tools for Reference Management

# **MODULE 2 (5 hours)**

#### **Research Design and Data Collection:**

Research Design - Types of research, Methods of data collection - Types of data- Primary & Secondary data- Scales of measurement- Instrument Design - Validity and Reliability.

#### **MODULE 3 (5 hours)**

#### Sampling and Statistical Analysis

Sampling: Types of sampling distributions, Sampling error - Statistics in research: Descriptive statistics and inferential statistics, Hypothesis testing - multivariate analysis - Parametric and Nonparametric tests, Correlation and regression-Simple regression.

# **MODULE 4 (5 hours)**

#### **Research Communication and Report Writing**

Research Communication: Philosophy, Research Outlets - Reporting and presenting research - Written and oral communications, Scientific Writing: Paper title, abstract, graphical abstract and keywords, Introduction, Literature Review, Methods, Results, Findings, Discussion, Implication, Conclusion, Limitation, Future Studies, References, Bibliography, Annexure, Appendix, Tables and Figures, Citation, Reference styles, Introduction to tools for document preparation.

#### **MODULE 5 (5 hours)**

#### **Publication & IPR**

Various forms of publication – Research paper, Conference publication, Technical note

Reviewing process – Submission, Revision, Acceptance

Research metrics - Journal level, Article level, Author level

Research Ethics: Scientific misconduct, Plagiarism, Falsification, Tools for Plagiarism check.

Intellectual property rights: Copyright - Patents - Industrial Design - Trademarks - Geographical Design.

#### References

- Kothari, Chakravanti Rajagopalachari. Research methodology: Methods and techniques. New Age International, 2013.
- 2. Krishnaswamy, K. N., Appa Iyer Sivakumar, and M. Athirajan. Management research methodology: Integration of principles, methods and techniques. Pearson Education India, 2006.
- 3. Gupta, S.P., Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand, New Delhi, 46th Ed., 2021
- 4. Levin, R. I., and D. S. Rubin. Statistics for Management Prentice-Hall. Inc., New Jersey, 1987.
- 5. Box, George EP, et al., Time series analysis: Forecasting and Control. John Wiley & Sons, 2015.
- 6. Jackson, Sherri L., Research methods and statistics: A critical thinking approach, 2009.
- 7. Lebrun, Jean-Luc, and Justin Lebrun. Scientific writing 3.0: a reader and writer's guide. World Scientific, 2021.

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

	No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
		Module 1	4
	1.1	Philosophy of research, Purpose of research, Research methodology	1)
	1.2	Research process, Problem identification and formulation,	1
		Frameworks in research	
	1.3	Literature review - Systematic Literature Review	1
	1.4	Sources of Literature - Reference Management Tools	1
		Module 2	5
	2.1	Research Design	1
ś	2.2	Types of research	1
	2.3	Methods of data collection - Types of data- Primary & Secondary	1
	4	data	116
	2.4	Scales of measurement	1
	2.5	Instrument Design - Validity and Reliability	1
		Module 3	5
	3.1	Sampling: Types of sampling distributions, Sampling error	1
	3.2	Statistics in research: Descriptive statistics and inferential statistics	1
	3.3	Hypothesis testing - multivariate analysis	1
	3.4	Parametric and Nonparametric tests, Correlation and regression-	2
		Simple regression	
-			

	Module 4	5
4.1	Research Communication: Philosophy, Research Outlets	1
4.2	Reporting and presenting research - Written and oral communications	1
4.3	Scientific Writing: Paper title, abstract and keywords, Introduction,	2
	Literature Review, Methods, Results, Findings, Discussion,	
	Implication, Conclusion, Limitation, Future Studies, References,	
	Bibliography, Annexure, Appendix, Tables and Figures, Citation,	
	Reference styles	
4.4	Introduction to tools for document preparation	1
	Module 5	5
5.1	Relative importance of various forms of publication: Journal,	1
	Conference, Technical note	
5.2	Reviewing process: Stages in the realization of a paper – Submission,	1
	Revision, Acceptance	
5.3	Research metrics: Journal level, Article level and Author level	1
5.4	Research Ethics: Scientific misconduct, Plagiarism, Falsification,	1_1_1
	Tools for Plagiarism check.	
5.5	Intellectual property rights: Copyright - Patents - Industrial Design -	1
380	Trademarks - Geographical Design	

#### **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:			Pages: 1
Reg. No.:			
Name:			

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM

FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Course Code: M24CE1R106

Course Name: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & IPR

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

#### Answer any five questions. Each question carries 12 marks.

- 1. Analyse the different research types and identify the most appropriate type of research to address a contemporary challenge faced by either an organization or society. Provide justification for your selection.
- 2. How does conducting a comprehensive literature review and suitably identifying research gaps contribute to the success and relevance of the research process?
- 3. What guidelines apply to effectively formulate a research problem with social relevance? Discuss with an example.
- 4. "Students who eat breakfast will perform better on a mathematics examination than students who do not eat breakfast." Examine the type of hypothesis. Explain various types of hypotheses. What is the significance of formulating the hypothesis in research work?
- 5. Explain essential features of scientific report writing highlighting the importance and implication of research outcomes.
- 6. How can researchers assess and compare journals and authors in their respective fields by analyzing research matrices? Detail with significant examples.
- 7. Describe the procedure for filing for a patent. What are the benefits associated with the reception of a patent?



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E104A	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble:** The course equips students with the knowledge and skills needed to design various types of prestressed concrete elements, including flexural, compression, and tension members. Additionally, the inclusion of composite member design broadens students' perspectives, highlighting the versatility of prestressed concrete in combination with other materials.

Prerequisite : Basics of structural analysis and Reinforced concrete design

Course Outcomes : After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Understand the basic aspects of prestressed concrete structures and to compute the					
	losses in prestressing. (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)					
CO 2	Analyze and design prestressed concrete structural members and sections					
	subjected to flexure and shear (Cognitive knowledge level: Analyze)					
CO 3	Analyze and design statically indeterminate prestressed concrete beams adopting					
	suitable cable profiles. (Cognitive knowledge level: Analyze)					
CO 4	Analyze composite prestressed concrete structural members and sections subjected to					
No.	flexure and shear. (Cognitive knowledge level: Analyze)					
CO 5	Apply the concept of prestressing in members like tanks, poles, pipes, slabs etc.					
-	(Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)					

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes:

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO 2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 4	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 5	1//	2	2	2	2	2

#### **Assessment Pattern:**

Course Name	Prestressed concrete						
Bloom's Category	Conti Evaluati	End Semester Examination (% Marks)					
•	Test 1 (% Marks)	Test 2 (% Marks)					
Remember							
Understand	10	10	10				
Apply	30	30	30				
Analyze	40	40	40				
Evaluate	20	20	20				
Create							

# Mark distribution:

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

**Continuous Internal Assessment Pattern**:

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

# **MODULE 1 (8 hours)**

Basic Concept of prestressing -Historical overview of prestressing-Advantages and disadvantages - Materials required - Systems and methods of prestressing

Analysis of sections: Stress concept – Strength concept – Load balancing concept

Effect of tendon profile on deflections – Factors influencing deflections – Calculation of deflections

- Short term and long-term deflections (Concepts only) - Losses of prestress- Immediate losses and long term losses (Concept only).

# **MODULE 2 (8 hours)**

Basic assumptions of flexural design – Permissible stresses in steel and concrete as per I.S.1343 Code – Different types of sections - Design of sections- post-tensioned and pre tensioned beams – Check for flexural capacity based on I.S. 1343 Code – Influence of Layout of cables in post-tensioned beams – Location of wires in pre-tensioned beams – Design for shear based on I.S. 1343 Code.

Anchorage zone reinforcement- Design based on IS Code.

#### **MODULE 3 (7 hours)**

Prestressed continuous beams: Classifications - Methods of achieving continuity- Analysis and design of continuous beams, Concept of linear transformations, concordant cable profile.

#### **MODULE 4 (7 hours)**

Composite Sections: Types – Advantages – applications- Analysis of stresses for composite sections -Composite beams Analysis and design of Flexural and shear strength - Differential Shrinkage Partial prestressing: its advantages and applications.

#### **MODULE 5 (6 hours)**

Role of prestressing in members subjected to Tensile forces and compressive forces - Design of tension and compression members (Basic principles only) – Tanks, pipes and poles – Design of prestressed concrete slab (concepts only).

#### References

- 1. Dayaratnam.P., "Prestressed Concrete Structures", Oxford and IBH, 2013
- Lin T.Y. and Ned.H.Burns, "Design of prestressed Concrete Structures", Third Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2013
- 3. Krishna Raju N., "Prestressed concrete", 5th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Company New Delhi, 2012
- 4. Pandit.G.S. and Gupta.S.P., "Prestressed Concrete", CBS Publishers and Distributers Pvt. Ltd, 2012
- 5. Rajagopalan.N, "Prestressed Concrete", Narosa Publishing House, 2002.
- 6. Nagarajan, P., Prestressed Concrete Design, Pearson 2013
- 7. IS 1343:2012, Code of Practice for Prestressed Concrete, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2012
- 8. IS 3370- Part 3 (1967) (Reaffirmed 2008) Indian standard Code of practice for concrete structures for the storage of liquids, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2008
- 9. IS 3370- Part 4 (2008) Indian standard Code of practice for concrete structures for the storage of liquid- Design tables, Bureau of Indian standards, New Delhi

#### COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Topic	No. of Lecture/	
		Tutorial hours	
	Module 1	8	
1.1	Basic Concept of prestressing-Historical overview of prestressing-	2	
	Advantages and disadvantages – Materials required – Systems and	,	
	methods of prestressing		
1.2	Analysis of sections – Stress concept – Strength concept – Load	2	
4	balancing concept	10	
1.3	Effect of tendon profile on deflections – Factors influencing deflections	2	
300	- Calculation of deflections - Short term and long-term	NV	
	deflections(Concepts only)	4	
1.4	Losses of prestress- Immediate losses and long term losses (Concept	2	
	only).		
	Module 2	8	
2.1	Basic assumptions of flexural design – Permissible stresses in steel and	2	
	concrete as per I.S.1343 Code – Different types of sections		
2.2	Design of sections- post-tensioned and pre tensioned beams - Check	3	
	for flexural capacity based on I.S. 1343 Code		

2.3	Influence of Layout of cables in post-tensioned beams – Location of	2
	wires in pre-tensioned beams – Design for shear based on I.S. 1343	
	Code.	
2.4	Anchorage zone reinforcement- Design based on IS Code.	1
	Module 3	7
3.1	Prestressed continuous beams- Classifications - Methods of achieving continuity	2
3.2	Analysis and design of continuous beams	3
3.3	Concept of linear transformations, Concordant cable profile.	2
	Module 4	7
4.1	Composite Sections – Types – Advantages-applications,	1
4.2	Analysis of stresses for composite sections	2
4.3	Composite beams- Analysis and design of Flexural and shear strength, Differential Shrinkage	3
4.4	Partial prestressing - its advantages and applications	1_
L	Module 5	6
5.1	Role of prestressing in members subjected to Tensile forces and compressive forces	2
5.2	Design of tension and compression members (Basic principles only)	2
5.3	Tanks, pipes and poles – Design of prestressed concrete slab. (concepts only).	2

TNOWLED

#### **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	Pages: 3
Reg No.:	
Name:	
MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTO	ONOMOUS),
KOTHAMANGALAM	
FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECI	<b>EMBER 2024</b>

Course Code: M24CE1E104A

Course Name: PRESTRESSED CONCRETE

Max. Marks: 60 Duration: 3 hours

# PART A Answer all Questions. Each question carries 4 Marks

- 1. Answer the questions in a few sentences. Give a brief justification in maximum of five sentences for full credit
  - i) Two beams having the same properties are prestressed with straight tendons having the same force and steel area. The first one is concentric and the second one is eccentric with a positive eccentricity. Which beam carries more external load and why? (2 marks)
  - ii) Two identical beams loaded with live load and dead load are prestressed with straight tendons. Both beams are having the same eccentricity but the first one is having a positive eccentricity and the second one is with a negative eccentricity. Which beam will deflect more? Provide a valid argument for full credit. (2 marks)
- Consideration of transmission length and development length in post tensioned members is meaningless. Justify. Also explain the nature of stresses developed in anchorage of post tensioned members.
- 3. Indicate whether the following statements are 'TRUE' 'FALSE' or 'MAYBE'. Give a brief justification in maximum of five sentences for full credit
  - i) Secondary moments can be eliminated by selecting a proper tendon profile (2 marks)
  - ii) In a prestressed continuous beam, The resultant moment diagram has a similar shape of the primary moment diagram, which is again similar to the profile of the tendon. (2 marks)
- 4. Justify the statement with proper reasoning "Composite prestressed concrete member is superior when compared with a reinforced or prestressed concrete member".

5. Explain the design criteria of prestressed concrete pipes.

#### **PART B**

# Answer any 5 questions. Each question carries 8 marks

- 6. A prestressed concrete beam 250mm wide and 400mm deep is prestressed by an eccentric tendon. The span of the beam is 7m and the beam has to support an imposed load of 4.5kN/m. Find the prestressing force necessary so that the tension is just avoided at the soffit of the mid section if the eccentricity is 60mm. Concrete weight is 25kN/m<sup>3</sup>.
- 7. A beam 10m span having 200mm wide and 300mm deep is post tensioned with parabolic cable having an area of 320mm<sup>2</sup> located at an eccentricity of 50mm at mid-span and zero at supports. Initial stress in the cable is 1000MPa. Calculate the maximum percentage loss of prestress due to friction, if it is stressed from one end. Take E<sub>s</sub>=2.1×10<sup>5</sup> MPa, E<sub>c</sub>=3.5×10<sup>4</sup>MPa and age of concrete is 28 days and missing data if any can be assumed based on relevant code.
- 8. The support section of a prestressed concrete beam 100mm wide and 250mm deep is required to support an ultimate shear force of 60kN. The compressive prestress at the centroidal axis is f<sub>cp</sub>=5N/mm<sup>2</sup>. f<sub>ck</sub>=40N/mm<sup>2</sup> and cover to the tension reinforcement is 50mm. if the characteristic tensile strength of steel in stirrups is 250N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Design suitable shear reinforcement at the section using IS code recommendations.
- 9. Obtain desirable locations of concordant cable profile for the continuous beam loaded as shown in Figure 1. Take prestressing force as 250kN.

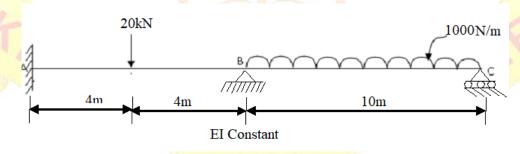
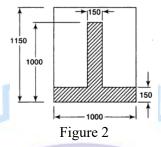


Figure 1

10. A composite beam of rectangular section is made up of a pretensioned inverted T-beam as shown in figure 2 having a slab thickness and width of 150mm and 1000mm respectively. The rib size is 150mm and 850mm, the cast in situ concrete has a thickness and width of 1000mm with a

modulus of elasticity of 30kN/mm<sup>2</sup>. If the differential shrinkage is 100x10<sup>-6</sup> units, estimate the shrinkage stresses developed in the precast and cast in situ units.



11 (i) Explain the design criteria of prestressed circular water tanks.

(5 marks)

(ii) Sketch the commonly used cross-sections of Prestressed concrete Poles.

(3 marks)

12. Design the bearing plate and the end zone reinforcement for the following bonded post-tensioned beam shown in figure 3. The strength of concrete at transfer (f<sub>ci</sub>) is 50N/mm<sup>2</sup>. A prestressing force of 1055kN is applied by a single tendon symmetrically placed over a mild steel anchor of size 150mm x 200mm. Permissible bending stress for the bearing plate is 165 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. There is no eccentricity of the tendon at the ends. Use Fe250 grade steel for reinforcement.

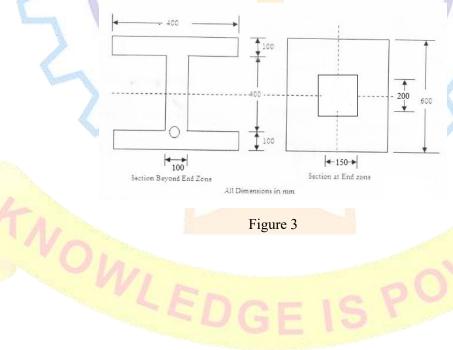


Figure 3

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E104B	MODERN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble:** The course provides an understanding of the properties, behaviours, and applications of various engineering materials. The course includes the fundamental and advanced concepts of material science and engineering, emphasizing the critical aspects of mechanical behavior, surface properties, fracture mechanics, and the diverse applications of traditional and modern materials, to develop a strong understanding of the material science of various construction materials and its influence on the performance of the materials in the structure.

Prerequisite : NIL

Course Outcomes : After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Relate the fundamentals of materials science with properties and behaviour of materials.
	(Cognitive knowledge level: Understand)
CO 2	Apply the fundamental material properties to predict the failure of elements. (Cognitive
4	knowledge level: Apply)
CO 3	Explain the failure behaviour of materials under different loading conditions. (Cognitive
	knowledge level: Evaluate)
CO 4	Decide the appropriateness of a material for a specific application. (Cognitive knowledge
	level: Evaluate)
CO 5	Explains the properties of bituminous materials and its application. (Cognitive knowledge
	level: Understand)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	L	2	2		1
CO 2	1		2	2	1	1
CO 3	1	1	2	2	2	1
CO 4	1	1	2	2	2	1
CO 5	1	1	2	2	2	1

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	MODERN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS				
Bloom's Category	Conti Assessmo	End Semester Examination (% mark)			
	Test 1 (% Mark)	Test 2 (% Mark)			
Remember					
Understand	40	40	40		
Apply	40	40	40		
Analyse	20	20	20		
Evaluate					
Create					

#### Mark distribution

Test paper 2

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

**Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern** 

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

(Module 3 and Module 4)

10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

#### **MODULE 1 (7 hours)**

Bonds - Review of chemical bonds, states of matter, structure of materials, Movement of atoms, Development of microstructure; Surface Properties: Introduction to Surface Energy, Surface Tension, wetting, Adhesion, Adsorption, Surfactants, Capillary Rise, Colloids

# **MODULE 2 (7 hours)**

Review of mechanical behaviour - Deformation, Stress, Strain, Hooke's Law, Stress- Strain Diagram; Response to stress – Elastic Properties, Plasticity, Yielding, Slip along atomic planes, Strain Hardening, Annealing; Response to stress - Ductile Failure, Brittle Fracture, Fatigue Failure, Creep; Probabilistic Fracture - Tensile and Compressive Strengths, Statistics of Strength; Failure theories – Uni axial (Tensile) Behaviour of a Metal, Complex Inelastic Response, Multi axial Loading, Introduction to Rankine Theory, Tresca Criterion, von Mises Theory, Mohr coulomb Failure Theory

# **MODULE 3 (8 hours)**

Introduction to Fracture Mechanics - Stress concentration, Pure modes of fracture - Mode I or opening crack, Linear Elastic Fracture Mechanics, Brittle Ductile Transition, Brittle Fracture, Elasto-Plastic Fracture; Fracture in Polymers, Fracture in Composites, Fracture in Concrete. Rheology - Time-Dependent Material Response, Rheological Models, Rheological Behaviour of Liquids, Thixotropy; Thermal properties - Heat Capacity, Thermal Expansion, Thermal Stresses, Thermal Conductivity.

#### **MODULE 4 (7 hours)**

Metals - Structure, Properties and Applications of Iron and Steel, Aluminium; Timber - Structure of Wood, Properties of Wood, Seasoning of Timber, Engineering Properties, Thermal Properties, Applications of Timber, Wood-Based Composites; Concrete - Structure, Properties and Applications

#### **MODULE 5 (7 hours)**

Bituminous materials - Structure of Bitumen, Specification of Bitumen, Asphalt Concrete Mixtures; Polymers and Plastics - Structure, Properties and Applications; FRP - Structure, Properties and Application; Glass – Types, properties and applications, Smart and intelligent materials (shape memory alloys, piezo electric materials).

#### References

- 1. J.F. Young, S. Mindess, R.J. Gray and A. Bentur, "The Science and Technology of Civil Engineering Materials", Prentice Hall, 1998
- 2. W.D. Callister, "Materials Science and Engineering: An introduction", John Wiley, 1994
- 3. J.M. Illston and P.L.J. Domone, "Construction Materials: Their nature and behaviour", Spon Press, 2001
- 4. P. Kumar Mehta and Paulo J. M. Monteiro, "Concrete, Microstructure, Properties and Materials", Indian Concrete Institute, Chennai.
- 5. V. Raghavan, "Materials Science and Engineering: A first course", Prentice Hall, 2004
- 6. R.A. Higgins, "Properties of Engineering Materials", Industrial Press, 1994
- 7. J.M. Gere, "Mechanics of Materials", Nelson Thornes, 2001

#### COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

(For 4 credit courses, the content can be for 45 hrs. and for 3 credit courses, the content can be for 36 hrs.)

No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
-	Madula 1 (7 hvs)	Tutoriai nours
4	Module 1 (7 hrs)	
1.1	Introduction to the subject – Need to understand the material structure	1
	- Relationship between micro structure to macro structure behaviour	
1.2	Bonds - Review of chemical bonds, states of matter, structure	1
	of materials	<b>&gt;</b>
1.3	Movement of atoms, development of microstructure	1
1.4	Surface Properties: Introduction to Surface Energy, Surface Tension,	2
	Wetting, Adhesion	
1.5	Surface Properties: Adsorption, Surfactants, Capillary Rise,	2
4	Colloids	161
-314	Module 2 (7 hrs)	11/11/11
2.1	Review of mechanical behaviour - Deformation, Stress,	1
	Strain, Hooke's Law, Stress-Strain Diagram	
2.2	Elastic Properties, Plasticity, Yielding, Slip Along Atomic Planes,	2
	Strain Hardening, Annealing	
2.3	Ductile Failure, Brittle Fracture, Fatigue Failure, Creep.	1
2.4	Probabilistic Fracture -Tensile and Compressive Strengths,	1
	Statistics of Strength	

2.5	Failure theories – Uni axial (Tensile) Behaviour of a Metal, Complex	2
2.3	Inelastic Response, Multi axial Loading	2
	*	
	Module 3 (8 hrs)	
3.1	Introduction to fracture Mechanics - Stress Concentration, Pure Modes	2
	of Fracture-Mode I or opening crack, Linear Elastic Fracture	
	Mechanics, Brittle-Ductile Transition, Brittle Fracture, Elasto-Plastic	
	Fracture	
3.2	Fracture in Composites, Fracture in Concrete	2
3.3	Rheology - Time-Dependent Material Response, Rheological Models,	<u> </u>
	Rheological Behaviour of Liquids, Thixotropy;	
3.4	Thermal properties - Heat Capacity, Thermal Expansion,	2
	Thermal Stresses, Thermal Conductivity	
1	Module 4 (7 hrs)	
4.1	Metals - Structure, Properties and Applications of iron, steel and	2
	aluminium	
4.2	Timber - Structure of Wood, Properties of Wood, Seasoning of Timber,	1
4.3	Engineering Properties, Thermal Properties, Applications of Timber	1
4.4	Wood-Based Composites	1
4.5	Concrete - Structure, Properties and Applications	2
	Module 5 (7 hrs)	
5.1	Bituminous materials - Structure of Bitumen, Specification of Bitumen,	1
	Asphalt Concrete Paving Mixtures	
5.2	Polymers and Plastics - Structure, Properties and Applications	2
5.3	FRP - Structure, Properties and Applications	1
5.4	Glass – Types, Properties and Applications	1
5.5	Smart and intelligent materials (shape memory alloys, piezo electric	2
1	materials)	1
3%	· Ula.	MY

#### **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	Pages: 2
Reg No.:	
Name:	

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM

# FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Course Code: M24CE1E104B

Course Name: MODERN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

# PART A

# Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. List out any two types of chemical bonds and their influence on material properties.
- 2. Slip along the atomic planes affects the material behaviour. Justify the statement.
- 3. Explain any one rheological model. Also describe the suitability of that model for practical conditions.
- 4. Explain how the microstructure of concrete influences its macro behaviour.
- 5. Explain the application of any two smart and intelligent materials used in the construction industry. Correlate the material structure with the application

#### PART B

#### Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. Elaborate on the wetting behaviour of liquids on solids. Also describe how this fundamental understanding can lead to development of new materials.
- 7. What is rheology? Explain the rheological parameters and their influence in the flow of liquids.
- 8. Explain the significance of target compressive strength and target mean strength in concrete mix design.
- 9. Illustrate the characteristics of bitumen and asphalt concrete. Explain why bitumen is a competitive choice as a pavement construction material.
- 10. Relate the properties of TMT steel with its production process. Explain why TMT steel is a better choice for buildings in earthquake prone areas.
- 11. Elaborate on various failure theories. Give a comparison between them in terms of confining pressure.
- 12. Explain the structure, properties and applications of Fibre Reinforced Plastics.

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E104C	RESILIENT STRUCTURES AND SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	0	3

**Preamble:** Resilient structures and sustainable construction are complementary approaches that aim to create buildings and infrastructure that are not only environmentally responsible but also capable of withstanding and adapting to future challenges and disruptions. Integrating both concepts into the built environment is essential for creating a more resilient and sustainable future.

Prerequisite : NIL

Course Outcomes : After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Understand the basic vocabulary for Sustainable Construction. (Cognitive knowledge
3	level: Understand)
CO 2	Recognize fundamental concepts of energy and science of climate that defines Sustainable
	Construction techniques. (Cognitive knowledge level: Understand)
CO 3	Recognize the fundamental elements that can impact the energy efficiency of buildings.
	(Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 4	Comprehend the fundamental concepts behind green building certifications and strategies
	for constructing low-energy buildings. (Cognitive knowledge level: Evaluate)
CO 5	Formulate Infrastructure Resiliency Management Strategies. (Cognitive knowledge level:
	Evaluate)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

ATA.	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	1	1	1	1,1	1
CO 2	3	1	2	2	2	1
CO 3	2	En	2	3	2	1
CO 4	1	70	2	2	2	2
CO 5	3		3	3	3	-

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Resilient structures and sustainable construction					
Bloom's Category		inuous ent Tests	End Semester Examination (%Marks)			
	Test 1 (% Marks)	Test 2 (% Marks)				
Remember		AA				
Understand						
Apply	40	20	30			
Analyse	40	30	30			
Evaluate	20	50	40			
Create						

#### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

# MODULE 1 (6 hours)

Sustainability and Certification -Introduction-Motivation: Importance of sustainable construction - Sustainability, discussion on major concerns both national and international-Environmental Resources and Concerns

# MODULE 2 (7 hours)

Energy, Solar, Light and Climate-Built Environment and Codes, Regulations and Certifications-Energy Basics- Renewable and Energy Efficiency Auditing

# MODULE 3 (8 hours)

Energy, Solar, Light and Climate-Energy Fundamentals, Internal Loads and External Loads -Shading, Lighting, Daylight, and Electric Lighting-Climate, Microclimate, Thermal Comfort, Urban Heat Island and-Evaporative Cooling + Energy Efficiency Measures (Passive Vs. Active Strategies)

#### **MODULE 4 (8 hours)**

Sustainable Building Rating Systems-Life Cycle Assessment -Special Certifications: LBC, Net Zero and Energy Star-Water Strategies, Site, Construction Materials (Recycle/Reuse)-Indoor Environmental Quality.

#### MODULE 5 (7 hours)

Synergies to Sustainable Construction -Lean and Bio mimicry, Commissioning and Effective Construction Difference between Sustainability and Resilience-Horizontal Construction - Green Roads

#### References

- 1. Annie Pearce, 2012, Sustainable Buildings and Infrastructure: Paths to the Future (ISB: 0415690927)
- 2. Traci Rose Rider, Stacy Glass, Jessica Mc Naughton, Understanding Green building
- 3. Charles Kibert, 2016 Sustainable Construction: Green Building Design and Delivery (4th edition),
- 4. Sustainable Building Design Manual Pt 1&2, the energy and Resource, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition by, john Wiley
- 5. Sustainable Building –Design Manual Pt 1 &2, The Energy and Resources Institute, TERI 2004
- 6. Gopalakrishnan, Kasthurirangan and Srinivas Peeta (2010) Sustainable and Resilient Critical Infrastructure Systems: Simulation, Modeling, and Intelligent Engineering, Springer
- 7. Environmental Sustainability in Building Design and Construction By Xiaoming Wang, Sayanthan Ramakrishnan (2022).

## COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

(For 4 credit courses, the content can be for 45 hrs. and for 3 credit courses, the content can be for 36 hrs.)

No	Торіс	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours					
	Module 1 (6 hrs)						
1.1	Sustainability and Certification –Introduction- basic terms and terminologies	2					
1.2	Motivation: Importance of sustainable construction –Sustainability?	2					
	Defining Sustainability, discussion on major concerns both national and international;	<b>Z</b>					
1.3	Environmental Resources and Concerns	2					
	Module 2 (7 hrs)						
2.1	Built Environment and Codes,	2					
****							
2.2	Regulations and Certifications	2					
2.3	Energy Basics, Renewable and Energy Efficiency Auditing	3					
	M <mark>odule</mark> 3 (8 hrs)						
3.1	Energy Fundamentals, Internal Loads and External Loads	2					
3.2	Shading, Lighting, Daylight, and Electric Lighting	2					
3.3	Climate, Microclimate, Thermal Comfort	1					
3.4	Urban Heat Island and-Evaporative Cooling + Energy Efficiency Measures (Passive Vs. Active Strategies), Overview of LEED Certification	3					
	Module 4 (8 hrs)						
4.1	Sustainable Building Rating Systems-Life Cycle Assessment	2					
4.2	-Special Certifications: LBC, Net Zero and Energy Star-Water Strategies, Site, Construction Materials (Recycle/Reuse)-Indoor Environmental Quality.	2					
4.3	Water Strategies, Site, Construction Materials (Recycle/Reuse)-	2					
4.4	Indoor Environmental Quality, case studies	2					
-200	Module 5 (7 hrs)	) 4					
5.1	Synergies to Sustainable Construction -Lean and Bio mimicry,	2					
5.2	Commissioning and Effective Construction-Difference between	2					
	Sustainability and Resilience-						
5.3	Horizontal Construction - Green Roads-case studies	3					

## **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	C. I. I.	Pages: 2
Reg No.:		
Name:		

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM

## FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Course Code: M24CE1E104C

Course Name: RESILIENT STRUCTURES AND SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION

Max. Marks: 60 Duration: 3 hours

#### PART A

#### Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. Elaborate the concept of a 'carbon footprint' and its relevance to the construction industry.
- 2. List out the various challenges and barriers for implementing energy efficiency improvements identified through auditing?
- 3. Elucidate the concept of microclimate and its relevance to building design.
- 4. Write on the life cycle assessment (LCA) and its importance in sustainable construction.
- 5. Discuss how the concept of bio mimicry promotes sustainable construction.

#### PART B

#### Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. a. Examine the significance of sustainable construction in reducing the effects of climate change.
  - b. Elaborate on primary environmental resources that are affecting construction activities?
- 7. a. Traditional construction methods differ from sustainable construction practices. Justify
  - b. What are the key indicators used to measure sustainability in construction projects?
- 8. Discuss the strategies for optimizing shading, daylighting, and electric lighting in building design. How can these strategies contribute to energy efficiency and occupant comfort?
- 9. Compare and contrast sustainability and resilience in the context of construction. Discuss their respective goals, strategies, and importance in addressing environmental challenges and societal needs.
- 10. a. Discuss the different levels of LEED certification and the criterias.
  - b. Evaluate the effectiveness of active energy efficiency technologies in reducing building energy consumption.

- 11. a. Compare the requirements and goals of LBC, Net Zero, and Energy Star certifications.
  - b. What are some effective water management strategies for sustainable buildings?
- 12. Elaborate how lean construction principles contribute to sustainability in the built environment.



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
	CONSTRUCTION						
M24CE1E104D	CONTRACTS, METHODS	<b>ELECTIVE</b>	3	0	0	3	3
	AND EQUIPMENTS						

**Preamble:** The course provides a detailed overview of the characteristics of contracts in accordance with the Indian Contract Act. Students will also explore laws pertaining to dispute resolution, insurance, and bonds within a construction project. Additionally, the course provides an insight on the construction methods and the latest equipment utilized for the efficient execution of contemporary construction projects

Prerequisite : NIL

Course Outcomes : After the completion of the course the student will be able to

	Comprehend the various elements and requirements of contracts, empowering
CO1	individuals to draft contracts in compliance with the Indian Contract Act. (Cognitive
	Knowledge Level : Apply)
	Prepare tender documents for different projects and apply the acquired knowledge to
CO2	resolve various disputes arising at different stages in construction project (Cognitive
VII.	Knowledge Level : Apply)
CO3	Formulate diverse risk management strategies addressing the distinct conditions
COS	observed in various construction project (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)
	Assess the current construction methods and their application in the construction
CO4	industry, and to implement them effectively in various construction projects. (Cognitive
	Knowledge Level : Evaluate)
CO5	Apply the various equipments suitably in construction projects, assessing their
CO3	capabilities in the construction sector. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	2	2	Company of the Company	1	1
CO 2	2	2	2	1	1	2
CO 3	2	2	2	1	1	2
CO 4	1	2	2	1	2	1
CO 5	1	2	2	2	2	1

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Constructio	n Contracts Methods and l	Equipment	
Bloom's Category	Con Assessi	End Semester Examination (%)		
	Test 1 (%)	Test 2(%)		
Remember				
Understand	15	15	15	
Apply	40	40	40	
Analyse	35	35	35	
Evaluate	10	10	10	
Create				

## Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE M <mark>arks</mark>	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern :

Seminar\* : 10marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

Collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### **MODULE 1 (7 hours)**

Contracts: Requirement of Contract- Elements of Contracts based on Indian Contract Act (1872)-Types of Contracts based on Stakeholder responsibilities, Project Delivery Models (Turnkey, EPC and PPP Models), Standard forms of contract (FIDIC, NHAI and CPWD) - General conditions of the contract for construction- Understanding of Major Parts of Contract – Agreement, Conditions, Specifications, BOQ and Drawings- Case studies

## **MODULE 2 (8 hours)**

Contract Administration: Project Documentation- Submission and approval of documents- Permits and approvals Tendering and Bidding: Types of tenders- Tendering procedure – Notice Inviting Tender (NIT), stages of tendering, E-tendering, Bid/No bid analysis, Preparation and submission of bids, Two package system, Multi-criteria bid evaluation system, tenders for LCB, NCB and ICB, Rights and obligations in tendering, Pre-bid conference and site surveys- Acceptance of Tender Offer; Negotiation; Award of Contract; contract signing. Case Studies of Tendering process.

Construction claims and disputes- Potential major claim areas- Bid Proposal Process and Potential for Disputes- Modes of resolving disputes- Understanding of The Limitation Act, Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 with latest amendments

## **MODULE 3 (7 hours)**

Contract Management: Discharge of contract- Breach of contract- Tendering issues- Risks in construction contract- Regulatory aspects and ethics- Intellectual property act- Law of Torts- General Construction specifications - Commercial Construction Specifications.

Bonds: Types of Bonds – Insurance: Workers compensation Insurance- Commercial general liability insurance- Builders Risk insurance.

#### **MODULE 4 (7 hours)**

Construction Methods: Horizontal Systems – Hand - set slab forms, Table forms, Vertical Systems – Wall forms, Column forms, Combined Horizontal and Vertical Systems – Tunnel Form Systems, Trench Safety. Cost effective construction methods - Prestressed concrete construction - 3D printing. Precast Flat Panel System-3D Volumetric Construction-Flat Slabs-Hybrid Concrete Construction-Precast Foundations-Insulating Concrete Formwork-Soil stabilisation methods.

#### **MODULE 5 (7 hours)**

**Construction Equipment:** Dozers and graders, Scrapers, hydraulic excavators, Draglines and Clamshells. Tower cranes, Passenger hoists.

Concreting equipment - Crushers - feeders - screening equipment - batching and mixing equipment - Batching plants- hauling, pouring and pumping equipment- concrete pumps - transporters.

Equipment for compaction- Pneumatic Tired Rollers, Impact Compactors, Compaction Wheels, Intelligent compaction. Trucks and Hauling Equipments - Capacities of Trucks and Hauling Equipment— Calculation of truck productivity.

#### References

- 1. Indian Contract Act (1872)
- 2. Sidney M. Levy –"Project Management in Construction, 7th Edition", 2018 McGraw-HillEducation.
- 3. Richard Lambeck and John Eschemuller- "Urban Construction Project Management",2009
  The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
- 4. Donald L. Marston, J.D., P.Eng "Law for Professional Engineers: Canadian and GlobalInsights", 5th Edition.
- 5. David A. Madsen "Commercial Building Construction: Materials and Methods", 1st Edition.
- 6. Clifford J. Schexnayder, Christine M. Fiori, "Handbook for Building Construction: Administration, Materials, Systems, and Safety", 1st Edition, 2021 McGraw Hill.
- 7. Construction Planning, Equipment, and Methods, 9th Edition, 2018 McGraw-Hill Education.

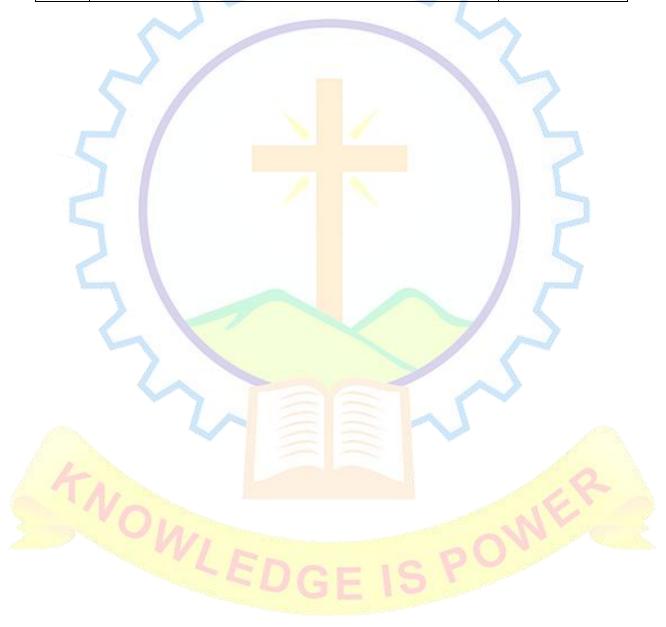
## COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

(For 4 credit courses, the content can be for 45 hrs. and for 3 credit courses, the content can be for 36 hrs.)

No	Topic	No. of Lecture /Tutorial hours
J	Module 1 (7 hrs)	
1.1	Requirements of Contract	1
1.2	Elements of Contract based on ICA	1
1.3	Types of contracts based on stakeholder responsibilities	1
1.4	Project delivery models - Turnkey model, EPC model, PPP model	1
1.5	Standard forms of contract – FIDIC, NHAI, CPWD	1
1.6	General conditions of the contract for construction-Understanding	
	of Major Parts of Contract – Agreement, Conditions, Specifications,	2
	BOQ and Drawings- Case studies	
	Module 2 (8 hrs)	
2.1	Project Documentation- Submission and approval of documents-	1
	Permits and approvals	1

2.2	Tendering and Bidding: Types of tenders- Tendering procedure –	1
	Notice Inviting Tender (NIT), stages of tendering, E-tendering,	1
2.3	Bid/No bid analysis, Preparation and submission of bids, Two	
	package system, Multi-criteria bid evaluation system, tenders for	1
	LCB, NCB and ICB, Rights and obligations in tendering,	
2.4	Pre-bid conference and site surveys- Acceptance of Tender Offer;	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Negotiation; Award of Contract; contract signing. Case Studies of	2
	Tendering process.	
2.5	Construction claims and disputes- Potential major claim areas	1
2.6	The Bid Proposal Process and the Potential for Disputes, Modes of	
	resolving disputes	
2.7	Understanding of The Limitation Act, Arbitration and Conciliation	
	Act 1996 with latest amendments	
	Module 3 (7 hrs)	
3.1	Discharge of contract, Breach of contract, Tendering issues	lane.
3.2	Risks in construction contract, Regulatory aspects and ethics,	
	Intellectual property act, Law of Torts	
3.3	General Construction Specifications, Commercial Construction	
38	Specifications	2
3.4	Bonds, Types of Bonds	1
3.5	Insurance, Workers compensation Insurance, Commercial general	2
	liability insurance, Builders risk insurance	2
	Module 4 (7 hrs)	
4.1	Horizontal systems-Hand-Set slab form, Table forms, Vertical	1
	Systems-Column form-Wall forms	
4.2	Combined Horizontal and vertical Systems-Tunnel form systems,	
1	Trench safety	
4.3	Cost effective Construction Methods-Prestressed Concrete	AND I
	Construction-3 D Printing	
4.4	Precast Flat Panel System-3D Volumetric, Flat Slab, Hybrid	1
	Concrete Construction	1
4.5	Precast Foundations, Insulating Concrete Formwork	1
4.6	Soil Stabilization Methods	2
	Module 5 (7 hrs)	
5.1	Dozers and graders, Scrapers, hydraulic excavators, Draglines and	2
	Clamshells. Tower cranes, Passenger hoists.	<u> </u>

5.2	Concreting equipment - Crushers – feeders – screening equipment	
	- batching and mixing equipment - Batching plants- hauling,	2
	pouring and pumping equipment- concrete pumps – transporters.	
5.3	Equipment for compaction- Pneumatic Tired Rollers, Impact	1
	Compactors, Compaction Wheels, Intelligent compaction	1
5.4	Trucks and Hauling Equipment - Capacities of Trucks and Hauling	2
	Equipment – Calculation of truck productivity	2



## **Model Question Paper**

QPC	CODE:	Pages:1
	RegNo.:	
	Name:	
	MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTON	NOMOUS),
	KOTHAMANGALAM	

CourseCode:M24CE1E104D

Course Name: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS METHODS AND EQUIPMENT

FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Max.Marks:60 Duration:3 hours

#### PART A

## Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. As per Indian Contract Act, explain the term 'Competency of Parties'.
- 2. List out the roles and responsibilities assigned to an arbitrator.
- 3. Describe the different ways by which a contract can be discharged?
- 4. Differentiate between 3D volumetric and tunnel form of construction.
- 5. Illustrate the operating principle of a clam shell with a neat sketch.

#### **PART B**

## Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. "All agreements are not contracts." Justify the statement as per Indian Contract Act.
- 7. In the context of the arbitration act, write on appointment and removal of arbitrators State and explain the laws related to workmen's compensation act.
- 8. Elaborate in detail the types of specifications and standards used in construction projects.
- 9. Elucidate the various methods used for soil stabilisation.
- 10. Assess several types of cost-effective construction methods.
- 11. List the different compaction equipment with neat sketches and assess the suitability of each equipment.



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E105A	STRUCTURAL	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3
	DYNAMICS						

**Preamble**: The course provides the basic concepts of structural dynamics and the theoretical background to perform dynamic analysis of structures. The course focuses on analysis of single and multi-degree freedom systems. Also an introduction to mass distributed systems and earthquake analysis of structures is included.

Prerequisite: Mechanics of Solids and Structural Analysis

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Model single degree freedom systems for dynamic analysis and develop equations of
	motion. (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 2	Perform dynamic analysis of single degree freedom systems. (Cognitive knowledge
	level: Analyze)
CO 3	Model multi degree freedom systems for dynamic analysis and develop equations of
	motion. (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 4	Perform dynamic analysis of multi - degree freedom systems. (Cognitive knowledge
4	level: Analyze)
CO 5	Perform dynamic analysis of mass distributed parameter systems.(Cognitive
	knowledge level: Analyze)

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes:

4	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	2	2	2	1	2	
CO 2	2	2	2	1	2	1
CO 3	2	2	2	1	2	1
CO 4	1	2	3 1	91	2	1
CO 5	1	2	1	1	2	1

#### **Assessment Pattern:**

Course Name	STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS					
Bloom's Category	Contin Evaluation		End Semester Examination (%Marks)			
	Test 1 (%Marks)	Test 2 (%Marks)				
Remember	1		*			
Understand	20	15	15			
Apply	40	30	40			
Analyse	40	50	40			
Evaluate		05	05			
Create						

#### Mark distribution:

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern :

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

#### **SYLLABUS**

## **MODULE 1 (7 hours)**

Vibration studies and its importance to structural engineering applications – Types of dynamic loading – Systems with single degree of freedom – Elements of a vibratory system – Mathematical model for single degree of freedom systems - Equation of motion. Undamped and damped free vibration of a single degree of freedom system. Measurement of damping from free vibration response - Logarithmic decrement.

## **MODULE 2 (9 hours)**

Response of single degree of freedom systems to harmonic loading, Measurement of damping from forced response – Half power band-width method. Impulse response function, Response of single degree of freedom systems subjected to impulse, periodic and general loading- Duhamel integral. Single degree freedom subjected to support motion. Vibration isolation –Transmissibility.

## **MODULE 3 (7 hours)**

Multi-degree of freedom systems – Equation of motion. Shear building concept and models for dynamic analysis –Evaluation of natural frequencies and mode shapes by solution of characteristic equation. Co-ordinate coupling - Orthogonality of normal modes.

## MODULE 4 (6 hours)

Forced vibration analysis of multi-degree of freedom systems - Mode superposition method of analysis. Response of multi degree of freedom systems to support motion.

## MODULE 5 (7 hours)

Distributed mass (continuous) systems – differential equation of motion – Axial vibration of rods. Flexural vibration of beams, natural frequencies and mode shapes of simply supported beams. Evaluation of frequencies and mode shapes of cantilever beam and fixed beam (formulation only) – Variational formulation of the equation of motion – Hamilton's principle - Lagrange's equation.

#### References

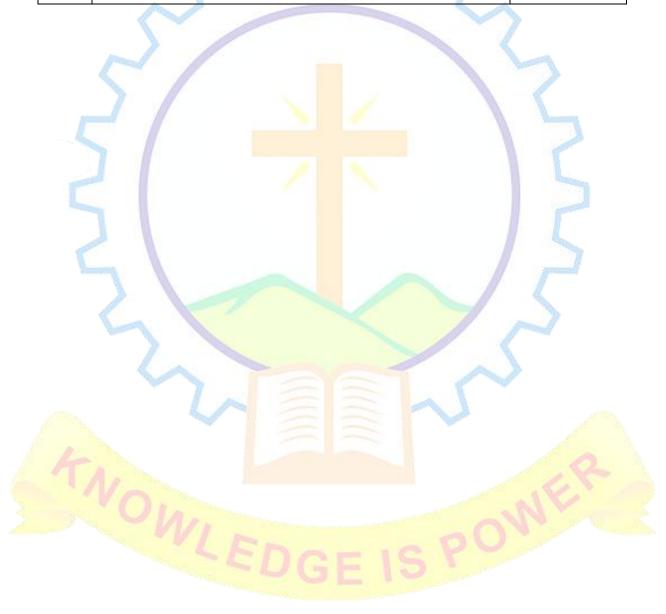
- 1. Anil K Chopra, "Dynamics of Structures- Theory and Application to Earthquake Engineering", Pearson Education, New Delhi.
- 2. Mukhopadhyay M, "Structural Dynamics Vibrations and Systems", Ane Books India, Delhi.
- 3. Clough R W and Penzien J, "Dynamics of Structures", McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 4. Mario Paz, "Structural Dynamics Theory and Computation", CBS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi.

- 5. Weaver W, Timoshenko S P, and Young D H, "Vibration Problems in Engineering", John Wiley and Sons, USA.
- 6. "Fundamentals of Structural Dynamics" by Roy R. Craig and Andrew J. Kurdila.
- 7. "Structural Dynamics: Concepts and Applications" by Paul A. Kurowski.

## COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	Module 1	7
1.1	Vibration studies and its importance to structural engineering	3
	applications - Types of dynamic loading - Systems with single	
	degree of freedom – Elements of a vibratory system – Mathematical	
	model for single degree of freedom systems -	
	Equation of motion.	
1.2	Undamped and damped free vibration of single degree of freedom	2
	system.	
1.3	Measurement of damping from free vibration response -	2
	Logarithmic decrement.	
6	Module 2	9
2.1	Response of single degree of freedom systems to harmonic loading,	3
	Measurement of damping from forced response – Half power band	
	width method.	
2.2	Impulse response function, Response of single degree of freedom	3
	systems subjected to impulse (rectangular, triangular and half sine	<b>&gt;</b>
	wave), periodic and gene <mark>ra</mark> l loading- Duhamel	
	integral.	
2.3	Single degree freedom subjected to support motion.	2
2.4	Vibration isolation –Transmissibility	1
7	Module 3	7
3.1	Multi-degree of freedom systems – Equation of motion.	2
3.2	Shear building concept and models for dynamic analysis – Evaluation	4
	of natural frequencies and mode shapes by solution of characteristic	
	equation.	
3.3	Co-ordinate coupling - Orthogonality of normal modes.	1
4.1	Module 4	6
4.1	Forced vibration analysis of multi-degree of freedom systems -Mode	3
	superposition method of analysis.	
4.2	Response of multi degree of freedom systems to support motion.	3

	Module 5	7
5.1	Distributed mass (continuous) systems - differential equation of	2
	motion – Axial vibration of rods.	
5.2	Flexural vibration of beams, natural frequencies and mode shapes of	3
	simply supported beam. Evaluation of frequencies and mode shapes	
	of cantilever beam and fixed beam (formulation only).	
5.3	Variational formulation of the equation of motion - Hamilton's	2
	principle - Lagrange's equation.	



## **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:		Pages:	3
Reg. No.:			
Name:			

## MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM

FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Course Code: M24CE1E105A

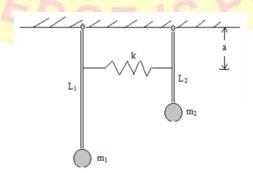
Course Name: STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS

Max. Marks: 60 Duration: 3 hours

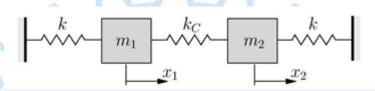
#### PART A

## Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

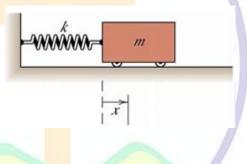
- Calculate the natural frequency of transverse vibrations of a cantilever beam 40mm diameter circular cross section, carrying a load of 500N at the free end. Span of the cantilever is 800mm.
   E = 200GPa. If a spring of stiffness 52.75kN/m is introduced between the mass and the beam calculate the change in natural frequency.
- 2. A sieving machine weighs 2500kg and when operating at full capacity, it exerts a harmonic force of 3kN amplitude at 20Hz on its supports. After mounting the machine on spring type vibration isolators, it was found that the harmonic force exerted on the supports had been reduced to a 250N amplitude. Determine the stiffness of the isolator springs. Take  $\zeta = 10\%$ .
- 3. Two pendulum bobs are suspended from the ceiling using massless rigid bars and the bars are connected using a spring as shown in figure. Derive the equation of motion for small oscillations. Write down the mass and stiffness matrices of the system. Take m1 = 2.0kg, m2 = 1.5kg, L1 = 1.5m, L2 = 1.0m, a = 0.5m, k = 150N/m.



4. Establish the equation of motion for the frame shown in figure, if it is subjected to a suddenly applied constant acceleration 0.28g at its base. Take m1 = 10kg, m2 = 20kg, k = 1500N/m, kc = 2000N/m.



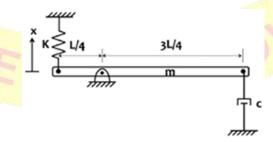
5. Obtain the equation of motion of a SDOF system shown in figure using Lagrange's equation. Take m = 10kg and k = 5000N/m.



PART B

Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

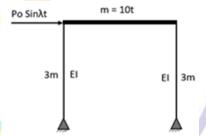
6. Determine the parameters in an equivalent model of the system as shown in the figure when θ, the clockwise angular displacement of the bar from the system's equilibrium position, is used as generalized coordinate. Assume small θ.



7. One of the construction companies hires you to determine the dynamic properties of a frame system for which it has lost the original blue prints. Being a civil engineer, you were assigned to do a free vibration test of the frame system. Supplied with a hydraulic jack, you were able to apply a jacking force to displace the frame. With a jacking force of 134kN, you

noted down that the frame has displaced 0.76cm. On the first return swing after release, the frame did not come back to the release point but rather it stopped at 0.64cm towards it. You recorded time between the release and the first return as 2s. Determine the following;

- a. Weight of the frame
- b.Natural frequency
- c.Logarithmic decrement
- d.Damping ratio
- e.Damping frequency
- f.Amplitude of the frame after 6 cycles
- 8. A frame is subjected to harmonic loading as shown in figure. If Po = 20kN, calculate the dynamic amplification factor and amplitude of steady state response for the following cases. (i)  $\lambda = 10 \text{rad/s}$ , (ii)  $\lambda = 15 \text{rad/s}$ , (iii)  $\lambda = 20 \text{rad/s}$ . Comment on the results. Take  $\zeta = 5\%$  and EI = 1010 kNmm2.



- 9. Derive the expression for the response of a SDOF system subjected to a rectangular impulse of duration t1 and magnitude P0.
- 10. State and prove the orthogonality condition of normal modes in a MDOF system.
- 11. Explain mode superposition method of analysis.
- 12. Derive the differential equation governing the flexural vibration of beams. How will you find the undamped free vibration solution? Demonstrate for a simply supported beam of span L having uniform flexural rigidity EI and m mass per unit length.

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E105B	ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble:** The course explores the sophisticated methods and principles for analyzing complex structural systems. Students acquire knowledge in advanced techniques for evaluating structural components, stability, stiffness, and load-bearing capacities, equipping them with essential skills for tackling real-world engineering challenges.

Prerequisite : Mechanics of Solids and Structural Analysis

Course Outcomes : After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Master the fundamentals of structural analysis and apply these concepts to classify and
3	analyze structures. (Cognitive Knowledge Level-Understand)
CO 2	Develop comprehensive skills in structural analysis using stiffness and direct stiffness
	methods. (Cognitive Knowledge Level-Apply)
CO 3	Analyse the rigid and pin-jointed beams, frames and trusses using the flexibility
	method.(Cognitive Knowledge Level-Analyse)
CO 4	Analyze the effects of axial force on the flexural stiffness of braced and unbraced beam
	columns under axial compression. (Cognitive Knowledge Level-Analyze)
CO 5	Evaluate the prismatic beam-columns using slope deflection method and stability
	functions. (Cognitive Knowledge Level-Evaluate)

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes:

ATA.	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	2	2	1	2	1
CO 2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 4	2	2	2	D	2	2
CO 5	2	2	2	2	2	2

#### **Assessment Pattern:**

Course Name	Ac	alysis	
Bloom's Category	Contin Evaluatio	End Semester Examination (% marks)	
	Test 1 (% marks)	Test 1 (% marks) Test 2 (% marks)	
Remember			
Understand	20		10
Apply	30	30	30
Analyze	40	40	40
Evaluate	10	30	20
Create			

#### Mark distribution:

Total Marks	CIE M <mark>arks</mark>	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

**Continuous Internal Assessment Pattern**:

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course.

#### **SYLLABUS**

## **MODULE 1 (5 Hours)**

Overview of fundamental principles in structural analysis: Basic structural components, connections, and supports; Internal Hinge characteristics; Stability, stiffness, and static and kinematic indeterminacy; Types of loads; Equilibrium equations; Compatibility conditions; Force-displacement relationships; Classification of structures; Nodes and degrees of freedom; Coordinate systems; Boundary conditions; Direction cosines; Member Stiffness Matrix concept; Member Flexibility Matrix concept.

#### **MODULE 2 ((8 Hours)**

Stiffness method: Element stiffness matrix analysis of pin jointed frames (temperature effect, lack of fit), continuous beams (settlement of supports), rigid jointed frames and grids.

#### **MODULE 3 (7 Hours)**

**Direct stiffness approach:** Structure stiffness matrix, assembly, equivalent joint load, incorporation of boundary conditions, solutions, Gauss elimination, analysis of pin jointed frames, continuous beams, and frames.

#### **MODULE 4 (8 Hours)**

Flexibility method: Element Flexibility matrix, truss element, beam element, force transformation matrix, analysis of pin jointed and rigid jointed structures (including support movements) analysis of plane grid.

## **MODULE 5 (8 Hours)**

Analysis of Elastic Instability and Second-Order Effects: Effects of axial force on flexural stiffness: Review of buckling of ideal columns flexural behavior and stiffness measures for beamcolumns - braced and unbraced, under axial compression. The stiffness matrix for prismatic beamcolumn element; estimation of critical elastic buckling loads; second-order analysis

#### References

- 1. Devdas Menon, "Advanced Structural Analysis", Narosa Publishing House, 2009.
- 2. Devdas Menon, "Structural Analysis", Narosa Publishing House, 2008.
- 3. Basic Structural Analysis: Wilbur and Norris, first edition, 1971.
- 4. Basic Structural Analysis by C S Reddy, first edition, 2004.
- 5. Matrix Methods for structural engineering.by Gere, Weaver.
- 6. Structural Analysis by R.C. Hibbeler, 10th edition, 2016.
- 7. Advanced Structural Analysis by Praveen Nagarajan, first edition, 2010.

## COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Торіс	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	Module I	5
1.1	Basic structural components, connections, and supports; Internal	1
	Hinge characteristics; Stability, stiffness, and static and kinematic	
	indeterminacy	
1.2	Types of loads; Equilibrium equations; Compatibility conditions;	2
	Force-displacement relationships; Classification of structures; Nodes	
	and degrees of freedom; Coordinate systems; Boundary conditions;	
	Direction cosines;	
1.3	Member Stiffness Matrix concept; Member Flexibility Matrix	2
	concept.	
	Module 2	8
2.1	Element stiffness matrix analysis of pin jointed frames (temperature	2
	effect, lack of fit). Element stiffness matrix analysis of continuous	
	beams (settlement of supports)	The second second
2.2	Element stiffness matrix analysis of continuous beams (settlement of	2
1	supports)	
2.3	Element stiffness matrix analysis of rigid jointed frames and grids.	4
	Module 3	7
3.1	Direct stiffness approach: Structure stiffness matrix, assembly,	3
	equivalent joint load, incorporation of boundary conditions, solutions,	
	Gauss elimination.	
3.2	Direct stiffness approach: Analysis of pin jointed frames.	2
3.3	Direct stiffness approach: Analysis of continuous beams, and frames.	2
A	Module 4	8
4.1	Element Flexibility matrix, truss element, beam element, force	3
31	transformation matrix.	N
4.2	Analysis of pin jointed and rigid jointed structures (including support	3
	movements).	Section 1
4.3	Analysis of plane grid.	2
	Module 5	8
5.1	Analysis of Elastic Instability and Second –Order Effects: Effects of	3
	axial force on flexural stiffness: Review of buckling of ideal columns	
	flexural behavior and stiffness measures for beam-columns unbraced	
	under axial compression.	

5.2	Review of buckling of ideal columns flexural behavior and stiffness	3
	measures for beam-columns - braced under axial compression.	
5.3	Stiffness matrix for prismatic beam column element; estimation of	2
	critical elastic buckling loads; second-order analysis.	



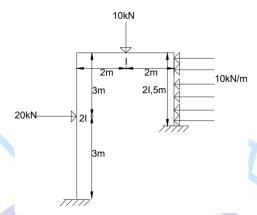
## **Model Question Paper**

QP (	CODE: Pages: 2
	Reg No.:
	Name:
	MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM
	FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024
	Course Code: M24CE1E105B
	Course Name: ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
Max.	Marks:60  PART A  Duration: 3 hours
	Answer all questions <mark>. Each que</mark> stion carries 4 marks.
1.	Compare and contrast pin-jointed frames and rigid frames, demonstrating understanding
- 70	through examples.
2.	
	analysis principles to evaluate its effects on truss stability and member forces.
3.	Apply the flexibility method to determine the deflection at the free end of a cantilever beam
	with a length of '2L' and a center point load.
4.	Describe the concept of slope deflection equations for prismatic beam columns, highlighting
	the role of stability functions in their formulation and application.
5.	Given a prismatic beam-column with length L, flexural rigidity EI, and axial load P, use the
	slope deflection equations to determine the moments at the ends of the beam-column for
	pinned and guided-fixed-end conditions.
	PART B
	Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.
6.	a. Explain how the member stiffness matrix concept is utilized in the analysis of complex
	structural systems. (4 marks)
	h Calculate the member stiffness matrix for a simple beam element given its material

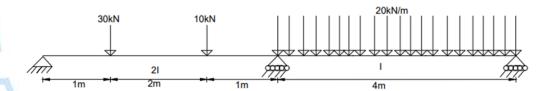
(4 marks)

properties and geometric characteristics.

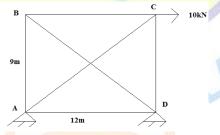
7. Analyze the structure using the element stiffness approach.



- 8. Illustrate the application of the flexibility matrix method in analyzing a real-world plane grid structure. What considerations need to be considered when using this method for practical structural analysis?
- 9. Analyze the continuous beam shown below using the direct stiffness method.



10. Analyze the truss using flexibility method.



11. a. Using the principles of second-order analysis, determine the critical buckling load for a column based on its length, material properties, and specified boundary conditions.

(4 marks)

- b. Analyze the impact of P-delta effects in second-order analysis on structural stability and design, demonstrating understanding through examples to illustrate how these effects influence the behavior of structures under various loading conditions. (4 marks)
- 12. Derive the slope deflection equations for prismatic beam columns using stability functions.

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E105C	ADVANCED DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble**: The course provides an in-depth study of limit state design, encompassing tension and compression members, welded and bolted connections, industrial buildings, light gauge structures, and structures resistant to blast, impact, snow, and fire loads, emphasizing practical design principles and analysis methods for various structural components and systems.

**Prerequisite** : Mechanics of Solids, Design of Steel Structures

**Course Outcomes**: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Comprehend the principles of limit state design to various members and analyze and
	design welded connections (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)
CO 2	Analyze and design bolted connections (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 3	Design members subjected to lateral loads and axial loads and design light guage
	structures (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
	State and Cognitive Throwing Early
CO 4	Design structures to resist blast, impact, and fire loads, (Cognitive Knowledge Level:
CO 4	

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes:

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	2	2	2	2	2	1
CO 2	1	2	2	2	2	1
CO 3	1	2	2	2	2	1
CO 4	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 5	2	2	2	2	2	1

#### **Assessment Pattern:**

Course Name	Advanced Design of Steel Structures					
Bloom's Category		inuous ion Tests	End Semester Examination (% Marks)			
	Test 1 (% Marks)	Test 2 (% Marks)				
Remember						
Understand	10	10	10			
Apply	20	20	20			
Analyze	40	40	40			
Evaluate	30	30	30			
Create						

### Mark distribution:

Total Marks	CIE Ma <mark>rks</mark>	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course.

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### **MODULE 1 (7 hours)**

Limit state design: Review: Tension members, compression members and laterally supported and unsupported beams; bolted and welded connections subjected to in-plane and out of plane loading; splice connections.

Welded Connections: Structure and properties of weld metal. Beam-to-column connections and angle seat, Stiffened beam seat connection and web angle and end plate connections and Beam and column welded splices, Tubular connections and Parameters of an in-plane joint. Welds in tubular joints and curved weld length at intersection of tubes and SHS and RHS tubes and design parameters and Weld defects.

#### **MODULE 2 (7 hours)**

Bolted Connections: Classification (Simple, Rigid, Semi rigid), Moment rotation characteristics Failure modes of a joint, Types of bolts, Bearing and High strength bolts Prying force, Beam to Column connections, Design of seat angle Unstiffened, Design of seat angle Stiffened Web angle & end plate connections, Beam and column bolted splices Design of framed beam connection continuous beam to beam connection.

## MODULE 3 (8 hours)

Design of members subjected to lateral loads and axial loads – Principles of analysis and design of industrial buildings and bents – Crane gantry girders and crane columns – Bracing of industrial buildings and bents - Introduction – Shape factors – Moment redistribution Static, Kinematic and uniqueness theorems – Combined mechanisms – Analysis Portal frames. Method of plastic moment distribution – Connections, moment resisting connections.

Design of Light Gauge Structures: Design of light gauge steel structures: Introduction, Types of cross sections, Local and post buckling of thin elements, Stiffened and multiple stiffened compression elements, Tension members, Beams and deflection of beams Combined stresses and connections.

#### **MODULE 4 (6 hours)**

Design of Blast, Impact, Snow and Fire-resistant structures: Blast loads, impact loads, Ice-infested loads on structures, Fire loads, Fire-resistant design, Simple problems in Fire loads calculations. Design of Low-rise multi-storey building steel structure for housing, with and without interior walls and partitions. Planning and structural framing.

#### **MODULE 5 (8 hours)**

Design of Industrial buildings and Gantry girders: Design of members subjected to lateral loads and

Mar Athanasius College of Engineering (Govt. Aided & Autonomous), Kothamangalam

axial loads sway and non-sway frames, bracings, and bents Rigid frame joints Knees for rectangular frames and pitched roofs - Knees with curved flanges, Valley joints - Rigid joints in multistory buildings, Vierendeel girders. Design of gantry girders, Introduction, Loading consideration, Selection of gantry girder, Position of moving load for maximum effects, profile of gantry girder, limitation on vertical deflection, Design of gantry girders.

#### References

- 1. Punmia B. C., Jain A. K. and Jain A. K., "Design of Steel Structures", Laxmi Publications (P)
- 2. S. K. Duggal, Design of Steel Structures.
- 3. Bhavikatti S. S., "Design of Steel Structures: By Limit State Method as Per IS: 800-2007".
- 4. Srinivasan Chandrasekaran, "Advanced Design of Steel Structures".
- 5. Ramchandra S and Virendra Gehlot, "Design of Steel Structures Vol. II", Standard Book
- 6. N.Subramanian, "Steel Structures", Oxford Publication
- 7. P. Dayaratnam., "Design of Steel Structures", Wheeler Publishing, 2003
- 8. IS 800 2007, "Code of practice for Structural steel design", BIS
- 9. IS:875-Part 3-2015 "Design loads for buildings Part 3: Wind loads", BIS

## COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	Module 1	7
1.1	Review: Tension members, compression members and laterally supported and unsupported beams.	2
1.2	Bolted and welded connections subjected to in-plane and out of plane loading; splice connections.	1
1.3	Structure and properties of weld metal. Beam-to-column connections and Angle seat.	
1.4	Stiffened beam seat connection and Web angle and end plate connections and Beam and column welded splices	N I
1.5	Tubular connections and Parameters of an in-plane joint	1
1.6	Welds in tubular joints and curved weld length at intersection of tubes and SHS and RHS tubes and design parameters and Weld defects.	1
	Module 2	7
2.1	Classification (Simple, Rigid, Semi rigid)	1

	Moment rotation characteristics, Failure modes of a joint, Types of bolts,	
2.2	Bearing and High strength bolts Prying force, Beam to Column	2
	connections,	
2.3	Design of seat angle- Unstiffened	1
	Design of seat angle Stiffened Web angle & end plate connections, Beam	
2.4	and column bolted splices	2
2.5	Design of framed beam connection continuous beam to beam connection.	1
	Module 3	8
3.1	Principles of analysis and design of Industrial buildings and bents	1
2.2	Principles of analysis and design - Crane gantry girders and crane	
3.2	columns – Bracing of industrial buildings and bents.	2
2.2	Introduction – Shape factors – Moment redistribution Static, Kinematic	
3.3	and uniqueness theorems – Combined mechanisms – Analysis Portal	2
	frames. Method of plastic moment distribution – Connections, moment	
<	resisting connections.	
	Design of light gauge steel structures: Introduction, Types of cross	
3.4	sections, Local and post buckling of thin elements.	1
2.5	Stiffened and multiple stiffened compression elements, Tension	2
3.5	members, Beams and deflection of beams Combined stresses and	
	connections.	
	Module 4	6
4.1	Blast loads, impact loads, Ice-infested loads on structures, Fire loads	2
4.2	Fire-resistant design, Simple problems in Fire loads calculations.	2
4.3	Design of Low rise multi-storey building steel structure for housing, with	2
4.3	and without interior walls and partitions. Planning and structural framing	2
1	Module 5	8
5.1	Design of Industrial buildings and Gantry girders: Design of members	3
3.1	subjected to lateral loads and axial loads Sway and non-sway frames,	
	bracings, and bents.	
5.2	Rigid frame joints Knees for rectangular frames and pitched roofs - Knees	2
3.2	with curved flanges, Valley joints - Rigid joints in multistory buildings,	2
	Vierendeel girders.	
	Design of gantry girders, Introduction, Loading consideration, Selection	_
5.3	of gantry girder, Position of moving load for maximum effects, profile of	3
1	1	1
	gantry girder, limitation on vertical deflection, Design of gantry girders.	

## **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	Pages: 2
Reg. No.:	
Name:	
MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF E	NGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS),

## MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM

FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Course Code: M24CE1E105C

Course Name: ADVANCED DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

#### PART A

## Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. Apply the principles of limit state design to distinguish between tension and compression members, and utilize knowledge of weld metal properties in designing welded connections.
- 2. Identify the factors that influence the moment-rotation characteristics and failure modes of bolted joints.
- 3. Outline the considerations for designing light gauge steel structures to prevent local and post-buckling.
- 4. Analyze how blast, impact, snow, and fire loads influence the design of structures, and propose strategies to mitigate these effects.
- 5. Elucidate the process of designing gantry girders and industrial buildings to manage lateral and axial loads.

## PART B

## Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. Design a tension member made of a steel flat section subjected to an axial tensile force of 200 kN. The member length is 3 meters. Assume the steel grade is Fe410 and use the limit state design method to determine the required cross-sectional area and size of the flat section. Provide necessary calculations and justify your choices with appropriate figures.
- 7. Design a welded beam-to-column connection for a steel frame structure. The beam carries an end moment of 40 kNm and a shear force of 60 kN. Use E70 electrodes and assume the column is an ISHB 300 section. Provide a detailed design of the weld size and length,

- including necessary calculations and a sketch of the connection.
- 8. Design a bolted beam-to-column end-plate connection for a steel frame. The beam is an ISMB 400 and the column is an ISHB 450. The connection must resist a moment of 50 kNm and a shear force of 80 kN. Use M20 bolts of grade 8.8. Provide a detailed design, including bolt arrangement, end-plate thickness, and a sketch of the connection with dimensions.
- 9. Analyse the moment-rotation characteristics and failure modes of a semi-rigid bolted joint in a steel structure. The joint consists of an end-plate connection with 4 bolts (M16, grade 8.8). Discuss how the bolt pretension, connection geometry, and material properties influence the joint's behavior.
- 10. Design a light gauge steel C-section beam for a span of 4 meters subjected to a uniformly distributed load of 2 kN/m. Ensure that local and post-buckling behavior is considered in your design. Provide detailed calculations, selection of the C-section, and a diagram of the beam with loading conditions and dimensions.
- 11. Design a fire-resistant steel column for a multi-story building. The column is subjected to an axial load of 500 kN and must have a fire resistance rating of 2 hours. Select appropriate fireproofing materials and methods, and calculate the required column dimensions. Provide a detailed design and a diagram showing the column, fireproofing layers, and loading conditions.
- 12. Evaluate the structural design of an industrial building subjected to blast loads. Assume the building has a steel frame with a height of 8 meters and a span of 20 meters. Discuss the impact of blast loads on the design and propose strategies for blast mitigation. Include relevant calculations and a schematic diagram of the building's frame.



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E105D	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND ENGINEERING ECONOMICS	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble:** The course provides a comprehensive understanding of the construction industry's economic condition, equipping students with the skills to navigate its difficulties. Students will develop expertise in financial management, project feasibility analysis, contract law, and ethical considerations. Additionally, they will explore advanced topics such as value engineering, sustainable construction economics, and global industry trends.

Prerequisite : Nil

Course Outcomes : After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Enhancing labour productivity and project performance through work study and earned
	value analysis.(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 2	Acquire knowledge and skills necessary to navigate legal complexities, mitigate risks,
	and resolve disputes within the construction industry. (Cognitive Knowledge Level:
Year	Analyse)
CO 3	Analyze and interpret economic data relevant to construction projects. (Cognitive
1	Knowledge Level: Analyse)
CO 4	Develop the skills necessary to effectively manage finances within construction projects.
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 5	Assess the economic viability of construction projects through various techniques.
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Evaluate)

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

7	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	2	2	2	2	2	1
CO 2	2	2	2	2	2	1
CO 3	2	2	2	2	1	1
CO 4	1	2	2	2	2	1
CO 5	1	2	2	2	2	1

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Construction Management and Engineering Economics				
Bloom's Category	Contin Assessme	End Semester Examination (%Marks)			
	Test 1 (%Marks)	Test 2 (%Marks)			
Remember		7 /7			
Understand	40		20		
Apply	40	60	50		
Analyse	20	30	20		
Evaluate		10	10		
Create					

### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

#### **Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course.

#### **SYLLABUS**

## MODULE 1 (7 hours)

## **Introduction to Construction Project Management**

Essential project management methodologies: Critical Path Method (CPM), Program Evaluation Review Technique (PERT), Precedence Diagramming Method (PDM), and Line of Balance (LOB) - Labor productivity variations and improvement through work study - Measuring project progress and performance using Earned Value Analysis (EVA).

#### **MODULE 2 (8 hours)**

## **Contracts and Legal Aspects**

Construction Contracts: Types of contracts (e.g., lump sum, cost-plus, design-build), Contract negotiation and administration, Dispute resolution mechanisms - Legal Framework: Construction law and regulations, Liability and insurance, Intellectual property rights - Ethical Considerations: Professional ethics in construction management, Conflict of interest, Corporate social responsibility.

#### **MODULE 3 (7 hours)**

#### **Introduction to Construction Economics**

Overview of Construction Industry: Historical perspective, Current trends and challenges -

Basic Economic Concepts: Supply and demand, Market structures, Elasticity - Cost Analysis in Construction: Types of costs, Cost estimation methods, Cost control techniques –Inflation and Price Indices: Wholesale Price Index (WPI), Consumer Price Index (CPI) - Basics of Accounting: Revenue and accrual systems, ledger accounting. Working Capital Management: Unbilled revenue, managing debtors.

#### **MODULE** 4 (7 hours)

## Financial Management in Construction Projects

Financial Planning: Capital budgeting, Time value of money, Risk analysis - Financing Methods: Debt financing vs. equity financing, Public-private partnerships (PPPs), Project financing - Financial Control and Reporting: Budgeting and cash flow management, financial statements analysis, Performance metrics.

## MODULE 5 (7 hours)

## **Project Economics and Feasibility Analysis**

Project Appraisal Techniques: Net present value (NPV), Internal rate of return (IRR), Payback period - Feasibility Studies: Market analysis, technical feasibility, Economic viability - Risk Management in Construction Projects: Identification and assessment of risks, Risk mitigation Strategies, Insurance

and bonding.

### References

- 1. Value Management in Construction: A Client's Guide, David Lowe.
- 2. Sustainable Construction: Green Building Design and Delivery, Charles J. Kibert.
- 3. Arvind N. Sharma, "Construction Law in India".
- 4. International Construction Contract Law, Lukas Klee
- 5. Construction Economics: A New Approach, Danny Myers and Peter Brandon.
- 6. Construction Financial Management, Steven Peterson and W. Crispin Luckett.
- 7. Construction Project Management: Planning, Scheduling, and Controlling, Frederick Gould and Nancy Joyce.

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

(For 4 credit courses, th<mark>e content can be for 45 hrs.</mark> and for 3 credit courses, the content can be for 36 hrs.)

No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	Module 1: Introduction to Construction Project Managem	ent (7 hrs)
1.1	Essential project management methodologies: Critical Path Method (CPM), Program Evaluation Review Technique (PERT)	3
1.2	Precedence Diagramming Method (PDM), and Line of Balance (LOB).	2
1.3	Labor productivity variations and improvement through work study.	1
1.4	Measuring project progress and performance using Earned Value Analysis (EVA).	1
1	Module 2: Contracts and Legal Aspects (8 hrs)	
2.1	Construction Contracts: Types of contracts (e.g., lump sum, cost- plus, design-build), Contract negotiation and administration, Dispute resolution mechanisms	3
2.2	Legal Framework: Construction law and regulations, Liability and insurance, Intellectual property rights	3
2.3	Ethical Considerations: Professional ethics in construction management, Conflict of interest, Corporate social responsibility	2
	Module 3: Introduction to Construction Economics (7	hrs)
3.1	Overview of Construction Industry: Historical perspective, Current	1
	trends and challenges	

3.2	Basic Economic Concepts: Supply and demand, Market structures,	1
	Elasticity	
3.3	Cost Analysis in Construction: Types of costs, Cost estimation	2
	methods, Cost control techniques.	
3.4	Inflation and Price Indices: Wholesale Price Index (WPI), Consumer	1
	Price Index (CPI)	
3.5	Basics of Accounting: Revenue and accrual systems, ledger	2
	accounting. Working Capital Management: Unbilled revenue,	
	managing debtors.	>
	Module 4: Financial Management in Construction Project	ets (7 hrs)
4.1	Financial Planning: Capital budgeting, Time value of money, Risk	2
	analysis	
4.2	Financing Methods: Debt financing vs. equity financing, Public-	3
	private partnerships (PPPs <mark>), Project financing</mark>	
4.3	Financial Control and Reporting: Budgeting and cash flow	2
	management, Financial statements an <mark>alys</mark> is, Performance metrics	
	Module 5: Project Econ <mark>omi</mark> cs and Feasibility Analysis	(7 hrs)
5.1	Project Appraisal Techniques: Net present value (NPV), Internal rate	2
	of return (IRR), Payback period	
5.2	Feasibility Studies: Market analysis, Technical feasibility, Economic	2
	viability	
5.3	Risk Management in Construction Projects: Identification and	3
	assessment of risks, Risk mitigation Strategies, Insurance and	
	bonding	

TNOWLED

# **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	Pages: 2
Reg No.:	_
Name:	_
MAR ATHANASIUS	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS),
	KOTHAMANGALAM

# KOTHAMANGALAM

FIRST SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Course Code: M24CE1E105D

Course Name: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND ENGINEERING ECONOMICS

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

# PART A

# Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. Compare and contrast the Critical Path Method (CPM) and the Program Evaluation Review Technique (PERT) in project management.
- 2. How do contract negotiation and administration processes contribute to successful project outcomes in construction?
- 3. Comment on the fundamental economic concepts relevant to the construction industry, such as supply and demand, market structures How do contract negotiation and administration processes contribute to successful project outcomes in construction?
- 4. Discuss the concept of Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs) and their role in financing construction projects.
- 5. Enlist the importance of market analysis, technical feasibility, and economic viability assessments in determining the feasibility and potential success of a construction project?

### PART B

# Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. Discuss how labour productivity variations can impact a construction project and describe one work study technique that can be used to improve labor productivity. (8 Marks)
- 7. a. What ethical considerations are important for construction management professionals?

(3 marks)

- b. Scrutinize the principles of professional ethics in construction, address issues related to conflicts of interest (5 marks)
- 8. a. "Understanding the historical perspective of the construction industry help in analysing its current trends and challenges". Justify the statement. (4 marks)
  - b. Provide examples of how past economic factors have influenced the industry's evolution over time? (4 marks)
- 9. How do economic factors, such as inflation rates or fluctuations in material prices, impact cost analysis and decision-making in construction projects? (8 marks)
- 10. a. Compare and contrast debt financing and equity financing as methods of financing construction projects. (4 marks)
  - b. How do project managers determine the most suitable financing method based on project requirements and risk profiles? (4 marks)
- 11. Elucidate the importance of considering the time value of money and conducting risk analysis when making financial decisions for construction ventures? (8 marks)
- 12. Elaborate on the types of insurance commonly used in the construction industry and how bonding requirements help protect project stakeholders from financial risks? (8 marks)

NOWLED

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1L107	ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING LAB	LABORATORY	0	0	3	3	2

**Preamble:** This course provides practical experience in advanced concrete technology and structural testing. Students will conduct experiments including mix designs for high-strength, self-compacting, and fiber-reinforced concrete, as well as flexural and slab testing. Additionally, non-destructive evaluations, corrosion measurements, sorptivity tests, and modulus of elasticity determination will be performed. This hands-on course reinforces theoretical concepts and equips students with essential skills for modern structural engineering practices.

Course Outcomes : After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Develop different grades of high-strength concrete mixes. (Cognitive knowledge
	level: Apply)
CO 2	Identify the failure mechanisms of RC structural members in flexure. (Cognitive
	knowledge level: Apply)
CO 3	Evaluate the material characteristics of existing structures using NDT methods.
	(Cognitive knowledge level: Evaluate)
CO4	To identify the corrosion in a reinforced concrete system. (Cognitive knowledge level:
	Apply)
CO 5	Evaluate the durability characteristics of the concrete. (Cognitive knowledge level:
	Evaluate)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	1000					1000
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
	VV			OF		
CO 1	2		2	3	2	2
CO 2	2	1	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	1	2	3	2	2
CO 4	2	1	2	3	2	2
CO 5	2	1	2	3	2	2

# Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks		
100	60	40		

**Continuous Internal Assessment Pattern** 

Lab work and Viva-voce : 60 marks
Final assessment Test and Viva voice : 40 marks

The laboratory courses will be having only Continuous Internal Evaluation and carries 100 marks. Final assessment shall be done by two examiners; one examiner will be a senior faculty from the same department.

# **SYLLABUS**

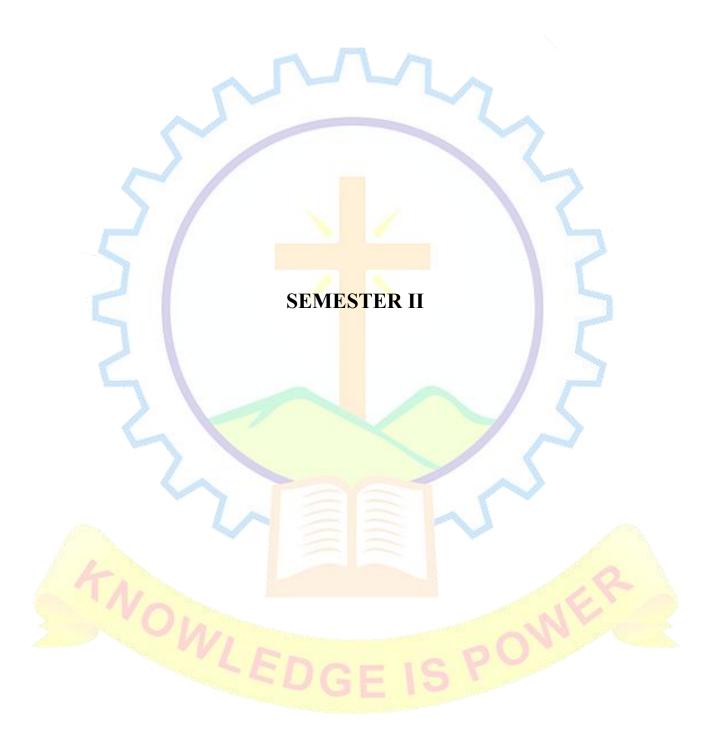
### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1	Marsh cone and mini slump
2	Mix design for high strength concrete
3	Mix design of self-compacting concrete
4	Determine mechanical properties like Flexure, compressive strength, split tensile strength,
	Modulus of elasticity of high strength concrete
5	Non-destructive evaluation by ultrasonic pulse velocity, rebound hammer, and rebar
	locator
6	Corrosion measurements using half-cell potentiometer
7	Study of Autogenous and Drying shrinkage
8	Mix design for fiber-reinforced concrete and determination of fracture toughness.
9	Sorptivity test and water permeability test on concrete

# References

- 1. H.G. Harris and G.M. Sabnis, "Structural Modeling and Experimental Techniques", 2nd Ed, CRC Press, 1999.
- 2. E. Bray and R. K. Stanley, "Non Destructive Evaluation", CRC Press, 2002.
- 3. J.W. Dally and W.F. Riley, "Experimental Stress Analysis", McGraw Hill, 3rd Ed, 1991.
- 4. J.F. Doyle, "Modern Experimental Stress Analysis", John Wiley and Sons, 2004.
- 5. P.C. Aitcin, "High-Performance Concrete", E & FN SPON, 1998.

VOWLED



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1T201	ADVANCED DESIGN OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES	CORE	4	0	0	4	4

**Preamble:** The course covers the fundamental design principles of advanced concrete elements, including continuous beams, slender columns, flat slabs, grid floors, reinforced concrete footings, and pile caps. It emphasizes critical considerations such as deflection and cracking control and detailing for ductility, in structural members. Through this course, students will acquire an in-depth understanding of advanced concrete design principles and their practical applications in real-world scenarios.

**Prerequisite**: Understanding of structural analysis and the design of concrete structures.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Analyze and design continuous beams and portal frames considering moment
	redistribution. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)
CO 2	Apply the design of slender columns and shear walls under various loading conditions.
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: App <mark>ly)</mark>
CO 3	Apply the yield line method for the analysis and design of slabs, and to design floor
	systems like grid floors and flat slabs. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 4	Apply the design reinforced concrete footings and pile caps subjected to bending in real
	world scenarios. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 5	Examine the deflection and cracking in concrete structures and ensure detailing for
	ductility and fire resistance. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

1//	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	<b>SD</b> (	2	2	2	2
CO 4	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 5	2	1	2	2	2	2

# **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Advanced Design of Concrete Structures					
Bloom's Category		nuous on Tests	End Semester Examination (%)			
	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)				
Remember						
Understand	20	20	20			
Apply	50	50	50			
Analyse	30	30	30			
Evaluate			1			
Create	7					

# Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern :

Micro project/Course based project: 10 marksCourse based task/Seminar/Quiz: 10 marksTest paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2): 10 marksTest paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4): 10 marks

End Semester Examination: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

### **SYLLABUS**

# **MODULE 1 (10 hours)**

Introduction to continuous beams, definition and significance in structural engineering, analysis of loading conditions for maximum moment, overview of IS code provisions and design coefficients, design problems and practical applications, redistribution of moments and its implications in design. Introduction to portal frames, basic concepts and structural behavior, analysis and design of portal frames, design problems and real-world examples.

# MODULE 2 (9 hours)

Introduction to Slender columns, characteristics and significance in structural design, analysis of additional moments due to slenderness, behavior of columns under axial compression, uniaxial, and biaxial bending, generation and application of P-M interaction diagrams, design examples.

Introduction to shear walls, classification, importance in lateral load resistance, Basic concepts and design considerations, design examples.

# **MODULE 3 (11 hours)**

Yield line method of analysis of slabs, characteristic features of yield lines, analysis by virtual work method. Introduction to grid floors, design concepts and problems.

# **MODULE 4 (12 hours)**

Introduction to flat slabs, components, IS code provisions for design, design examples of exterior and interior panel. Control of defection, immediate and long-term defection, control of cracking, detailing for duetility.

### **MODULE 5** (6 hours)

Introduction to footings, classifications, design of isolated square and rectangular footing,
Introduction to pile, and pile cap, classifications, design of end-bearing piles, Design of piles cap for two, three and four piles.

### References

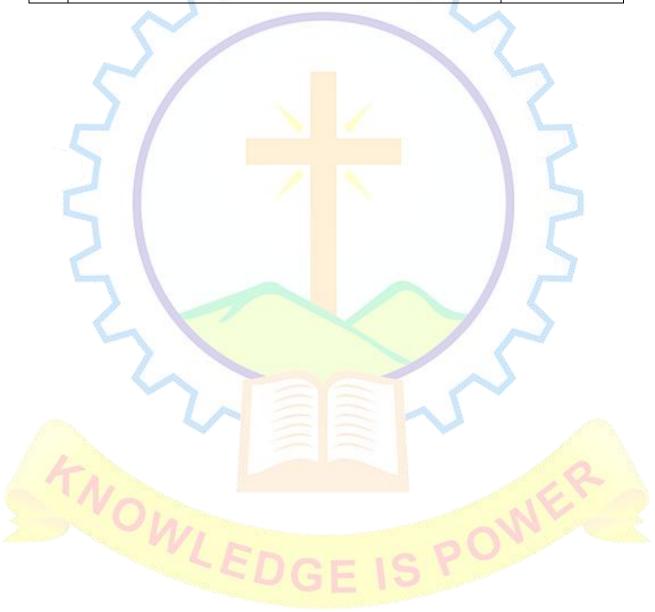
- 1. Pillai S. U. and Menon D., "Reinforced Concrete Design", Tata McGraw-Hill (2016).
- Arthur H. Nilson, David Darwin& Charles W. Dolan, "Design of Concrete Structures", Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2004
- 3. Park R. & Paulay T., "Design of Concrete Structures", John Wiley & Sons, NewYork, 1975
- 4. Varghese P.C, "Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design", Prentice Hall of India, 2005.

- 5. Punmia B.C., Ashok k. Jain, Arun k. Jain.Reinforced Concrete Structures Vol. II. Laxmi Publications.
- 6. Advanced R.C.C. Design (R.C.C. Volume-ii). By S. S. Bhavikatti, New Age International (P) Limited ,3rd Edition , 2013.
- 7. IS456-2000 (2000) Indian Standard Plain and Reinforced Concrete Code of Practice. Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Торіс	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	Module 1	10
1.1	Introduction to continuous beams, loading conditions for maximum	2
	moment, IS code provisions and design coefficients,	
1.2	Design problems	3
1.3	Redistribution of moments, design after redistribution	2
1.4	Portal frames design problems	3
	Module 2	9
2.1	Slender columns, design concepts and failure mode.	2
2.2	Column under axial compression, and uniaxial and biaxial bending,	3
	design examples.	
2.3	Generation of P-M interaction diagram	1
2.4	Classification of shear wall and loading conditions.	1
2.5	Design of shear wall.	2
0	Module 3	8
3.1	Yield line method of analysis of slabs, characteristic features of yield	2
	lines	alk.
3.2	Analysis by virtual work method	2
3.3	Introduction to Grid floors, design concepts and example	4
	Module 4	8
4.1	Introduction to flat slabs, components, IS code provisions for design	1
4.2	Design examples of exterior and interior panel	4
4.3	Control of deflection	1
4.4	Immediate and long-term defection, control of cracking	1

4.5	Detailing for ductility	1
	Module 5	10
5.1	Introduction to footings, and classifications.	1
5.2	Design of isolated square and rectangular footing	3
5.3	Introduction to pile, and pile cap, classifications	1
5.4	Design of end-bearing piles	2
5.5	Design of piles cap for two, three and four piles.	3



QP CODE:	Model Question Paper	Pages: 2
Reg No.:		
Name:		
MA	R ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERIN	G (AUTONOMOUS).

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM SECOND SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MAY 2025

Course Code: M24CE1T201

Course Name: ADVANCED DESIGN OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES

Max. Marks: 60 Duration: 3 hours

# PART A

# Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. How can codal provisions applied for the concept of redistribution of moments.
- 2. Compare ordinary RCC wall and shear wall with sketches.
- 3. Enumerate the limitations of yield line theory.
- 4. Outline the design considerations of pile caps.
- 5. Compare the short term deflection and long term deflection in reinforced concrete flexural members.

### **PART B**

# Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. a. A continuous beam of a multi-storyed frame has three equal spans of 8m each. The characteristic DL is 10 kN/m and the characteristic LL is 15 kN/m. Design the critical section of the beams using the limit state method. Use M20 Concrete and Fe 500 grade steel.
  (4 marks)
  - b. Design a portal frame hinged at the base to suit the following data

Spacing of portal frame = 4m

Height of column = 4m

Distance between the column centers = 10m

LL on roof = 1.5kN/m<sup>2</sup>

RCC Slab continues over the portal frame

 $SBC = 200 \text{ kN/m}^2$ 

Adopt M20 concrete and Fe 415 steel

(4 marks)

- 7. a. A shear wall 200mm x 600mm is subjected to an axial load of 12000 kN and a moment of 11000kNm. Design considering the following.
  - a. using interaction charts
  - b. using elastic stress distribution, design end portion 600mm length
  - c. Assuming end zones to resist moments. Consider two 500x 500 mm column are centrally available in the end zone (4 marks)
- b. Design a braced column of size 400x 300 mm bent in double curvature with the following values  $f_{ek} = 30 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and  $f_y = 415 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .  $L_0 = 7\text{m L}_{ex}$ (on major axis)= 6m, $L_{ey}$ = on minor axis)= 5m. the ultimate moments t top  $M_x = 40\text{kNm}$  and  $M_y = 30 \text{ kNm}$ , at bottom  $M_x = 22.5 \text{ kNm}$ ,  $M_y$ = 20kNm,  $P_u$ = 1500 kN. (4 marks)
- 8. a. A rectangular slab with a size of 3mx5m is simply supported along its circumference and subjected to a concentrated load at its center. Using the virtual work method, derive an expression for the collapse load. (4 marks)
  - b. RC grid floor is designed to cover a floor area of 12mx18m. The spacing of ribs in a mutually perpendicular direction is 1.5m c/c LL on the floor is 2kN/m<sup>2</sup>. Analyze the grid floor by the IS456 method. Design the suitable reinforcement (Only for flexure).

(4 marks

- 9. a. How does one (a) check for deflection for the two-way slab and (b) control crack width in the two-way slab? (4 marks)
  - b. Calculate the short-term deflection in a cantilever beam of cross section 250 mm x 400 mm and span 3m. The maximum bending moment in the beam under service loads is 150 kNm. The beam is reinforced with 3, 16 mm diameter bars on the tension side. Assume M20 concrete and Fe 415 steel. (4 marks)
- 10. Design the interior panel of a flat slab with a panel size 5m×5m with drop and column head. It has to carry a live load of 4kN/m<sup>2</sup> and a floor finish load of 1kN/m<sup>2</sup>. The column supporting the system is 450mm×450mm. Use M25 concrete and Fe415 steel and sketch the reinforcement details.
- 11.a. Design a pile cap a system of three piles of diameter 400mm supporting a column 500mm which is carrying an axial load 600 kN, piles are placed at the vertex of an equilateral triangle of size 1200 mm. Adopt M 20 concrete and Fe 415 steel. (4 marks)
  - b. Design a pile under a column transmitting an axial load of 800 kN. The pile is to be driven to hard strata available at a depth of 8m using M20 concrete and Fe 415 steel. (4 marks)

12. The foundation for a structure consists of 12 piles to carry a load of 6000kN. The piles are spaced 2m centre to centre. They are driven through a hard stratum available at a depth of 5m. Design one of the piles and sketch the details of reinforcement. Adopt M20 concrete and Fe415 steel.



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1T202	PROJECT PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION	CORE	4	0	0	4	4

**Preamble:** The course provides planning stages and concepts as well as a productivity analysis tool for a project. Quality management models integrated with safety approaches in construction are introduced.

Prerequisite : Construction Technology and Management

**Course Outcomes**: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Comprehend the different stages of planning, tendering and execution of works in the
200	construction industry. (Cognitive Knowledge Level-Understand)
CO 2	Perform work study and evaluate productivity. (Cognitive Knowledge Level-
	Evaluate)
CO 3	Execute concepts of quality management, field implementation and documentation.
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level-App <mark>ly)</mark>
CO 4	Assess the total quality in construction to avoid failures while implementing its
	principles in the industry. (Cognitive Knowledge Level-Analyse)
CO 5	Understand the fundamentals of safety management systems in the construction
	industry and demonstrate it in construction projects. (Cognitive Knowledge Level-
	Apply)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	1	1	1	1	
CO 2	2	1	2	2	2	10
CO 3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 4	2	Ph	2	2	2	1
CO 5	1	-10	1-	1	1	1

### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	PROJECT PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION					
Bloom's Category	Conti	End Semester Examination (%Marks)				
	Test 1 (%Marks) Test 2 (%Marks)					
Remember		1				
Understand	40	7 6	30			
Apply	40	50	40			
Analyse	20	40	20			
Evaluate		10	10			
Create	<b>/</b>					

# Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

# **Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**:

Micro project/Course based project : 10 marks
Course based task/Seminar/Quiz : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

# **SYLLABUS**

### **MODULE 1 (9 hours)**

Project Planning: Objectives of planning, role of project manager and stakeholders; Stages of planning by different agencies; Sanctions; Tendering; Contracts; Execution of works; Project risk management plan; Work measurements, disputes, settlement of disputes and modes of settlement

# **MODULE 2 (9 hours)**

Work and Productivity Analysis: Work study and difficulties involved, procedure and techniques; Factors influencing productivity, productivity indices, measurement of productivity and productivity improvement techniques; Human relations in productivity, motivation, leadership and communication

# **MODULE 3 (9 hours)**

Quality in Construction: Evolution of quality, elements of quality and factors affecting; Quality control, field of application and methods; Quality management programme, quality assurance system, manual and audit; Quality control in construction industry

# **MODULE 4 (9 hours)**

Quality Management: ISO standards; Total Quality Management (TQM), principles, elements and approaches, TQM in Construction industry, major focuses to avoid failure and constraints to the use of TQM; TQM models

# **MODULE 5 (9 hours)**

Safety in Construction: Importance of safety, causes of accidents and human factors in construction safety management; Safety codes, safety committee and inspection, measuring of safety and approaches to improve safety in construction; Safety in various construction operations.

### References

- 1. Sengupta and H. Guha (1995), "Construction Management and Planning", Tata McGrew Hill Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Clarkson Oglesby, Henry Parker (1989), Grogory Howell, "Productivity Improvement in Construction", McGrew Hill Book Company, Inc.
- 3. R.P. Mohanty and R.R. Lakhe, "Total Quality Mangement", Jaico Publishing House.
- 4. S. Seetharaman, "Construction Engineering and Management", Umesh Publications.
- 5. K. N. Vaid, "Construction Safety Management", National Institute of Construction Management and Research
- 6. Kerzner, H. (2017), "Project Management: A Systems Approach to Planning, Scheduling, and

Controlling", John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ.

7. Lewis, J.P. (2001), "Project Planning, Scheduling & Control: A Hands-on Guide to Bringing Projects in on Time and on Budget", McGraw-Hill, New York.

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Торіс	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	MODULE 1	1 utoriai nours
1.1	Project Planning: Objectives of planning, role of project manager and	3
	stakeholders	6
1.2	Stages of planning by different agencies; Sanctions; Tendering;	3
1.2		3
	Contracts; Execution of works; Project risk management plan	
1.3	Work measurements, disputes, settlement of disputes and modes of	3
1	settlement	
1-1-	MODULE 2	
2.1	Work and Productivity Analysis: Work study and difficulties involved,	3
r	procedure and techniques	
2.2	Factors influencing productivity, productivity indices, measurement of	4
	productivity and productivity improvement techniques	
2.3	Human relations in productivity, motivation, leadership and	2
	communication	
	MODULE 3	
3.1	Quality in Construction: Evolution of quality, elements of quality and	3
	factors affecting	_
3.2	Quality control, field of application and methods	2
3.3	Quality management programme, quality assurance system, manual and	4
0	audit; Quality control in construction industry	
A	MODULE 4	1-0-
4.1	Quality Management: ISO standards; Total Quality Management	3
3/4	(TQM), principles, elements and approaches	NY
4.2	TQM in Construction industry, major focuses to avoid failure	3
4.3	Constraints to the use of TQM in construction industry; TQM models	3
	MODULE 5	
5.1	Safety in Construction: Importance of safety, causes of accidents and	3
	human factors in construction safety management	
5.2	Safety codes, safety committee and inspection, measuring of safety	2
5.3	Approaches to improve safety; Safety in various construction	4
	operations	

# **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	Pages: 1
Reg No.:	
Name:	
MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF KOTHAMAN	

Course Code: M24CE1T202

SECOND SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MAY 2025

Course Name: PROJECT PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

### PART A

# Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. Enumerate the stages of planning by different agencies.
- 2. Analyse the effects of productivity in a construction industry.
- 3. Illustrate the importance of Quality.
- 4. Discuss on Quality audit as a management programme for quality assurance.
- 5. Signify the Indian scenario of safety in the construction industry.

# **PART B**

# Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. Indicate some of the root causes of disputes in a construction industry and ways of settling them.
- 7. Identify the difficulties faced by the work study team and the ways to tackle them.
- 8. Discuss on Quality circle and the effect of leadership, Motivation and communication on productivity.
- 9. Interpret how Quality control can be exercised in the field by various methods.
- 10. Define the various elements of Total Quality Management and throw light on its implementation in the construction industry.
- 11. List and detail the causes of accidents according to their nature in an industry.
- 12. Describe the various safety approaches in the construction industry.

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
	BUILDING	INDUSTRY				_	_
M24CE1S205	INFORMATION	COURSE	3	0	0	3	3
	MODELLING						

Preamble: The course provides a structured framework for understanding and implementing BIM principles, incorporating real-world examples and practical exercises to enhance student learning. This course ensures a solid foundation and practical proficiency in BIM methodologies, preparing students to integrate BIM into their professional practice for enhanced efficiency and collaboration in the architecture, engineering, and construction industry.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcome: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Understand the fundamental principles of Building Information Modeling (BIM) and
	assess the advantages associated with its implementation. (Cognitive Knowledge Level:
	Understand)
CO 2	Analyse different data exchange models and standardize product data models for
	Interoperability and to understand the roles and responsibilities of stake holders
1	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Anal <mark>yse)</mark>
CO 3	Develop a comprehensive BIM execution plan. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Create)
CO 4	Comprehend the principles of Integrated Project Delivery and to empower students to
	establish an Integrated Project Team for the seamless execution of projects. (Cognitive
	Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 5	Solve real life examples using advanced softwares. (Cognitive Knowledge Level:
	Analyse)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

100	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1		1	2	1	1	2
CO 2	2	- 0	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 4	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO 5	2	1	2	2	2	2

### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	BUILDING INFORMATION MODELLING							
Bloom's Category	Contin Assessmen		End Semester Examination (%marks)					
	Test 1 (% marks)	Test 2 (%marks)						
Remember								
Understand	20	20	20					
Apply	35	35	35					
Analyse	25	25	25					
Evaluate	20	20	20					
Create								

# **Mark Distribution**

Total Marks	CIE M <mark>arks</mark>	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern :

Seminar : 10 marks

Course based task/Seminar/Data collection

WLED

and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination: The examination will be conducted by the College with the question paper provided by the Industry. The examination will be for 3 Hrs and will contain 7 questions, with minimum one question from each module of which student should answer any five. Each question can carry 12 marks. The valuation of the answer scripts shall be done by the expert in the Industry handling the course.

### **SYLLABUS**

# Module 1: (7 hours)

Introduction to BIM - Understanding the Evolution of Building Information Modeling (BIM)

- Exploring the Transition from Traditional AEC Business Models to BIM- Differentiating BIM from 3D and 2D Approaches- LOD

Conceptualizing BIM as both a Product and a Process- Emphasizing BIM as a Lifecycle Platform-Assessing the Incentives and Benefits of BIM: Technical, Financial, and Sustainable Examining Object-Based Parametric Modeling and its Role in BIM- Ensuring BIM Model Quality through Model Checking Processes

# Module 2: (7 hours)

Collaboration, Interoperability, and Roles: Exploring Stakeholder Engagement in BIM: Owners, Facility Managers, Government Institutions, Architects, Engineers, Contractors, Subcontractors, and Fabricators.

Understanding BIM Adoption and Maturity Levels-Reviewing BIM Guides from Leading Countries (e.g., Finland, Denmark, Belgium)

Analyzing Data Exchange Methods: File-based, Cloud-based, and Local - Standardizing Product Data Models for Interoperability. Implementing File-Based Exchange and BIM Servers: Industry Foundation Classes (IFC), COBie

# Module 3: (7 hours)

BIM Execution Planning: Developing a Comprehensive BIM Execution Plan (BEP) - Establishing Project Modeling Goals and Objectives - Selecting Model Uses for Different Project Phases - Designing the BIM Process Workflow - Defining Information Exchanges among Project Stakeholders - Planning Infrastructure for Effective BIM Implementation - Implementing the BEP for Successful Project Execution - Adapting BIM Project Execution Planning Procedures for Organizational Contexts

# Module 4: (7 hours)

Integrated Project Delivery (IPD): Understanding the Principles of Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)

- Cultivating Collaboration and Mutual Respect among Project Stakeholders - Establishing an Integrated Project Team and Defining Roles - Implementing Early Involvement of Key Participants and Goal Definition - Utilizing Technology for Open Communication and Collaborative Decision Making - Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution - Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency

# Module 5: (8 hours)

**BIM Software Training:** Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla, Navisworks)

Creating Modeling Views and Architectural, Structural, MEP, and Construction Modeling - Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development - Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating Schedules - Enhancing Design Visualization with Rendering and Walkthroughs - Documenting and Presenting Designs Effectively

**Note:** Topics in Module 5 have to be discussed and demonstrated with the help of software at the Laboratory. Each topic will be an assignment in each week. Theory classes may progress with the other modules.

### References

- 1. "Building Information Modeling: Planning and Managing Construction Projects with 4D CAD and Simulations" by Willem Kymmell (McGraw-Hill Construction Series)
- 2. "BIM Handbook: A Guide to Building Information Modeling for Owners, Managers, Designers, Engineers and Contractors" by Chuck Eastman, Paul Teicholz, Rafael Sacks, and Kathleen Liston
- 3. "BIM and Integrated Design: Strategies for Architectural Practice" by Randy Deutsch
- 4. "Building Information Modeling: Framework for Structural Design" by Rafael Sacks, Chuck Eastman, and Ghang Lee
- 5. "Implementing BIM: A Guide to BIM Management in Construction Projects" by Richard Garbe
- 6. "BIM for Facility Managers" by Kathleen Liston and Paul Teicholz

VOWLEDG

7. "Integrated Project Delivery: An Action Guide for Leaders" by Ed Friedrichs and Iris

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

(Topics in Module 5 have to be discussed and demonstrated with the help of software at the Laboratory. Each topic will be an assignment in each week. Theory classes may progress with the other modules.)

N	Торіс	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	MODULE 1	
1	Introduction to BIM	1
1.	Ensuring BIM Model Quality through Model Checking Processes	1
1.3	2 Understanding the Evolution of Building Information Modeling (BIM)	1
1.:	Exploring the Transition from Traditional AEC Business Models to	1
1	BIM	
1.4	Differentiating BIM from 3D and 2D Approaches-LOD-	1
1.	Conceptualizing BIM as both a Product and a Process	
	Emphasizing BIM as a Lifecycle Platform	and the same
1.:	Assessing the Incentives and Benefits of BIM: Technical, Financial, and	1
	Sustainable	
1.	Examining Object-Based Parametric Modeling and its Role in BIM	1
1.	Examining Object-Based Parametric Modeling and its Role in BIM	1
	MODULE 2	
	Collaboration, Interoperability, and Roles Exploring Stakeholder	
2	Engagement in BIM: Owners, Facility Managers, Government	1
2.	Institutions, Architects, Engineers, Contractors, Subcontractors, and	
8	Fabricators	
2.2	2 Understanding BIM Adoption and Maturity Levels	12
2.:	Reviewing BIM Guides from Leading Countries (e.g., Finland,	16,
2	Denmark, Belgium)	N
2.4	Analyzing Data Exchange Methods: File-based, Cloud-based, and	1
2.	Local	1
2	Standardizing Product Data Models for Interoperability	1
2	Implementing File-Based Exchange and BIM Servers: Industry	2
2.0	Foundation Classes (IFC), COBie	2
	MODULE 3	
3.	BIM Execution Planning	1

Establishing Project Modeling Goals and Objectives  3.2 Selecting Model Uses for Different Project Phases  3.3 Designing the BIM Process Workflow  3.4 Defining Information Exchanges among Project Stakeholders  3.5 Planning Infrastructure for Effective BIM Implementation  3.6 Implementing the BEP for Successful Project Execution  3.7 Adapting BIM Project Execution Planning Procedures for Organizational Contexts  MODULE 4  4.1 Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)  4.2 Cultivating Collaboration and Mutual Respect among Project Stakeholders  4.3 Establishing an Integrated Project Team and Defining Roles  1 Implementing Early Involvement of Key Participants and Goal Definition  4.4 Definition  4.5 Design Making  4.6 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution  4.7 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency  MODULE 5  BIM Software Training  5.1 Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla) Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling  5.3 MEP Modeling  5.4 Construction Modeling  5.5 Vuilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  5.6 Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating Schedules		Developing a Comprehensive BIM Execution Plan (BEP)	
3.3 Designing the BIM Process Workflow  3.4 Defining Information Exchanges among Project Stakeholders  3.5 Planning Infrastructure for Effective BIM Implementation  3.6 Implementing the BEP for Successful Project Execution  3.7 Adapting BIM Project Execution Planning Procedures for Organizational Contexts  MODULE 4  4.1 Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)  4.2 Understanding the Principles of Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)  4.3 Establishing an Integrated Project Team and Defining Roles  Implementing Early Involvement of Key Participants and Goal Definition  4.4 Definition  4.5 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution  4.6 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution  4.7 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency  MODULE 5  BIM Software Training  5.1 Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla)  Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling,  5.3 MEP Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software -  Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating		Establishing Project Modeling Goals and Objectives	
3.4 Defining Information Exchanges among Project Stakeholders  3.5 Planning Infrastructure for Effective BIM Implementation  3.6 Implementing the BEP for Successful Project Execution  3.7 Adapting BIM Project Execution Planning Procedures for Organizational Contexts  MODULE 4  4.1 Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)  Cultivating Collaboration and Mutual Respect among Project Stakeholders  4.2 Stakeholders  4.3 Establishing an Integrated Project Team and Defining Roles  Implementing Early Involvement of Key Participants and Goal Definition  4.4 Definition  Utilizing Technology for Open Communication and Collaborative Decision Making  4.6 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution  4.7 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency  MODULE 5  BIM Software Training  5.1 Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla)  Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling  5.3 MEP Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	3.2	Selecting Model Uses for Different Project Phases	1
3.5 Planning Infrastructure for Effective BIM Implementation  3.6 Implementing the BEP for Successful Project Execution  3.7 Adapting BIM Project Execution Planning Procedures for Organizational Contexts  MODULE 4  4.1 Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)  Cultivating Collaboration and Mutual Respect among Project Stakeholders  4.2 Stakeholders  1 Implementing Early Involvement of Key Participants and Goal Definition  Utilizing Technology for Open Communication and Collaborative Decision Making  4.6 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution  4.7 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency  MODULE 5  BIM Software Training  5.1 Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla)  Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling  5.3 MEP Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	3.3	Designing the BIM Process Workflow	1
3.6 Implementing the BEP for Successful Project Execution  1 Adapting BIM Project Execution Planning Procedures for Organizational Contexts    MODULE 4	3.4	Defining Information Exchanges among Project Stakeholders	1
Adapting BIM Project Execution Planning Procedures for Organizational Contexts    MODULE 4	3.5	Planning Infrastructure for Effective BIM Implementation	1
MODULE 4  4.1 Integrated Project Delivery (IPD) Understanding the Principles of Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)  4.2 Cultivating Collaboration and Mutual Respect among Project Stakeholders  4.3 Establishing an Integrated Project Team and Defining Roles  1 Implementing Early Involvement of Key Participants and Goal Definition  4.4 Utilizing Technology for Open Communication and Collaborative Decision Making  4.6 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution  4.7 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency  MODULE 5  BIM Software Training  5.1 Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla) Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling,  5.3 MEP Modeling  5.4 Construction Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software  Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	3.6	Implementing the BEP for Successful Project Execution	1
Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)	3.7		) 1
4.1 Understanding the Principles of Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)  4.2 Cultivating Collaboration and Mutual Respect among Project Stakeholders  4.3 Establishing an Integrated Project Team and Defining Roles  1 Implementing Early Involvement of Key Participants and Goal Definition  1 Utilizing Technology for Open Communication and Collaborative Decision Making  4.6 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution 1 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency  1 MODULE 5  BIM Software Training  5.1 Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla) Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling  5.3 MEP Modeling  5.4 Construction Modeling  1 Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  1 Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating		MODULE 4	
4.2 Stakeholders  4.3 Establishing an Integrated Project Team and Defining Roles  1 Implementing Early Involvement of Key Participants and Goal Definition  1 Utilizing Technology for Open Communication and Collaborative Decision Making  4.5 Decision Making  1 Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution  4.6 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution  4.7 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency  1 MODULE 5  BIM Software Training  Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla)  Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling  5.3 MEP Modeling  1 Construction Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	4.1		1
Implementing Early Involvement of Key Participants and Goal Definition  1  4.4 Definition  1  Utilizing Technology for Open Communication and Collaborative Decision Making  1  4.6 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution 1  4.7 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency 1  MODULE 5  BIM Software Training Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla) Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling,  5.3 MEP Modeling  5.4 Construction Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	4.2		1
4.4 Definition  Utilizing Technology for Open Communication and Collaborative Decision Making  4.6 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution 1  4.7 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency  MODULE 5  BIM Software Training 5.1 Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla) Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling  5.3 MEP Modeling  1  Construction Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	4.3	Establishing an Integrated Project Team and Defining Roles	1
4.5 Decision Making  4.6 Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution  4.7 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency  1  MODULE 5  BIM Software Training  Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla)  Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling,  5.3 MEP Modeling  1  Construction Modeling  1  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software -  Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	4.4		1
4.7 Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency  MODULE 5  BIM Software Training Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla) Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling,  5.3 MEP Modeling  1  5.4 Construction Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	4.5		
MODULE 5  BIM Software Training Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla) Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling,  5.3 MEP Modeling  1  Construction Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	4.6	Building an Integrated Project Team for Seamless Project Execution	1
BIM Software Training Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla) Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling,  5.3 MEP Modeling  1  Construction Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	4.7	Redefining Project Phases for Enhanced Integration and Efficiency	1
5.1 Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla) Creating Modeling Views and Architectural Modeling  5.2 Structural Modeling,  5.3 MEP Modeling  1  5.4 Construction Modeling  Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating		MODULE 5	
5.3 MEP Modeling  5.4 Construction Modeling  1 Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	5.1	Hands-on Training with BIM Software (e.g., Revit, ArchiCAD, Tekla)	1
5.4 Construction Modeling  1 Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	5.2	Structural Modeling,	1
Project Management Tools and Techniques within BIM Software - Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	5.3	MEP Modeling	1
5.5 Utilizing Revit Families for Efficient Model Development  Conducting Design Analysis (Energy, Solar, Area, etc.) and Generating	5.4	Construction Modeling	1
56	5.5		1
<u>.                                    </u>	5.6		1
5.7 Enhancing Design Visualization with Rendering and Walkthroughs	5.7	Enhancing Design Visualization with Rendering and Walkthroughs	1
5.8 Documenting and Presenting Designs Effectively	5.8	Documenting and Presenting Designs Effectively	1

# **Model Question Paper**

QP (	CODE:	Pages: 1
	Reg No.:	
	Name:	
	MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMO	US),
	KOTHAMANGALAM	
	SECOND SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MAY 202	25
	Course Cod <mark>e: M</mark> 24CE1S205	
	Course Name: BUILDING INFORMATION MODELLING	
Max.	. Marks:60 Duration:	3 hours
	Answer any five questions. Each question carries 12 marks.	
1.	(a) Elucidate in detail the technical and financial incentives of using BIM?	(9 Marks)
	(b) How is BIM different from 2D and 3D CAD?	(3 Marks)
2.	With respect to its 5 phases, elaborate on BIM Modelling.	(12 Marks)
3.	Differentiate between File based, Cloud based and Local Data exchange method	ls in BIM.
		(12 Marks)
4.	Illustrate the role of each stakeholders - Owners, Facility Managers and	Government
	Institutions, Architects and Engineers, Contractors, Subcontractors and Fabrica	itors in BIM.
		(12 Marks)
5.	(a) List out the importance of developing a BIM Project Execution Plan	(3 Marks)
	(b) Outline and discuss the 5 step procedure to develop a detailed BEP.	(9 Marks)
6.	Explain in detail how the Information Exchange worksheet is designed?	(12 Marks)
7.	Elucidate the principles of integrated project delivery	(12 Marks)

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1P206	MINI PROJECT	PROJECT	0	0	3	3	2

**Preamble:** Mini project can help to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through application of theoretical concepts and to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem solving skills.

The introduction of mini projects ensures preparedness of students to undertake dissertation. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with PG programme coordinator that should lead to their dissertation/research project. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on three reviews, two interim reviews and a final review. A report is required at the end of the semester.

Evaluation Committee - Programme Coordinator, One Senior Professor and Guide.

Sl. No.	Type of evaluations	Marks	Evaluation criteria
1	Interim evaluation 1	20	
2	Interim evaluation 2	20	
3	Final evaluation by a Committee	35	Will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/ specifications, clarity of presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement
4	Report	15	The committee will be evaluating for the technical content, adequacy of references, templates followed and permitted plagiarism level (not more than 25%)
5	Supervisor/Guide	10	
	Total Marks	100	-00/



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E203A	DESIGN OF BRIDGES	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble:** The course covers the concept and design of concrete and steel bridges as per the Indian Road Congress (IRC) and Indian Railway Standard (IRS) specifications. The student will be exposed to real-life bridge design and construction practices enabling them to independently plan, analyse, design, and detail various types and components of bridges.

**Prerequisite** : Analysis of Structures

**Course Outcomes**: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

	Decide the structural form for a bridge depending on the functional requirements and						
CO 1	site conditions. Identify various structural components of the chosen bridge form.						
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)						
3 1	Design various components of bridges based on relevant IRC and Indian railway						
CO 2	loading standards. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)						
CO 3	Design various components of the T beam bridge. (Cognitive Knowledge Level:						
	Analyse)						
CO 4	Comprehend the design principles of long span bridges. (Cognitive Knowledge						
	Level: Evaluate)						
CO 5	Design bearings, piers and abutments for bridges. (Cognitive Knowledge Level:						
`	Analyse)						

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	1	2	2	2	
CO 2	1	1	2	2	2	1
CO 3		1	2	2	2	1
CO 4	1	LE	2	2	2	1
CO 5	1	TIL	2	2	2	1

### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Design of Bridges		
Bloom's Category	Continuous Evaluation Tests		End Semester Examination (% marks)
	Test 1 (% marks)	Test 2 (% marks)	
Remember			
Understand	10		10
Apply	40	40	40
Analyse	30	40	30
Evaluate	20	20	20
Create			

# Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

### **Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

# **SYLLABUS**

# MODULE 1 (6 hours)

# Planning of bridge

Classification and components of bridges - Investigation for bridges - need for investigation - selection of site - economical span - subsoil exploration - investigation report - importance for proper investigation - Structural forms of bridge decks.

# **MODULE 2 (8 hours)**

# Design standard for bridges

Standard specifications for bridges: IRC loadings for road bridges: IRC class AA, class A and class B, loading standard- standards for railway bridges: loading standards - design of RC slab bridge, box culverts.

# **MODULE 3 (9 hours)**

# Design of girder bridges

T-beam bridges— Analysis and design of interior slab, exterior slab and cantilever slab, longitudinal girders and cross girders—Pigeaud's method—Courbon's method—prestressed concrete bridges (simply supported case only): Introduction, Concepts, advantages, and applications, Design of Prestressed Concrete Bridges.

# **MODULE 4 (7 hours)**

Design of plate girder bridges - steel truss bridges - Introduction to long span bridges: cable stayed bridges and suspension bridges: Structural system and components – instability: Buckling of bridge components, Measures to prevent instability.

# **MODULE 5 (6 hours)**

Design of elastomeric bearings—Abutments – General features, Loads on abutments, Stability analysis of abutments—Piers – Types, Loads on Piers, Stability analysis of Piers.

### References

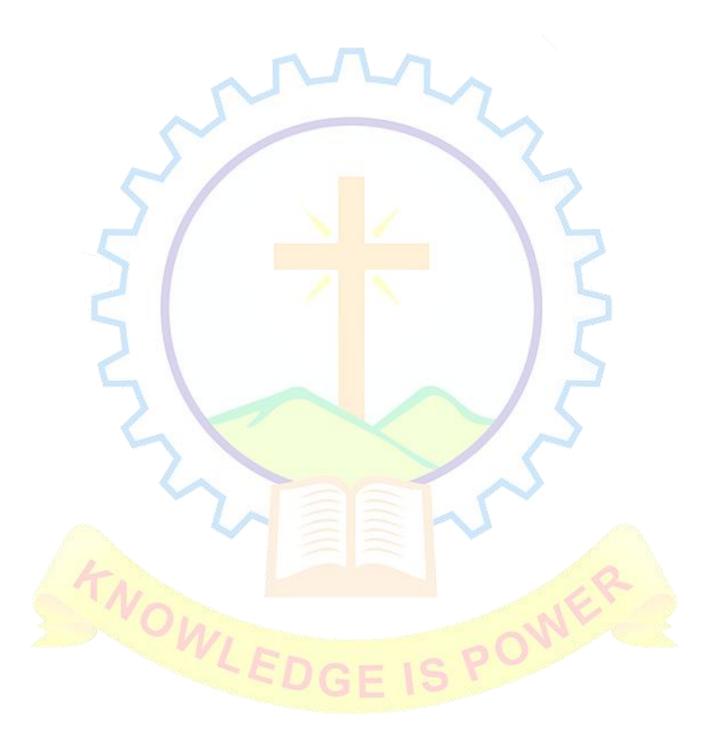
- 1. E.C. Hambly, Bridge deck behaviour, Taylor & Francis, London, 1991.
- 2. P. Nagarajan, Design of Concrete Bridges, Wiley Publications, 2020.
- 3. E J O'Brien and Leo h, Bri eeck analysis, E& FN pon, New York, 1999
- 4. D.Johnson Victor, Essentials of bridge engineering, Oxford & IBH publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2017.

- 5. N.Krishna Raju, Design of bridges, Oxford & IBH publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
- 6. Jaikrishna and O.P Jain, Plain and reinforced concrete-Vol.II, Nemchand & Bros,Roorkee, 2007.
- 7. Relevant IRC and IRS codes.

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No.	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	Module 1	6
1.1	Classification and components of bridges	2
1.2	Investigation for bridges- need for investigation - selection of site	2
1.3	economical span– subsoil exploration– investigation report	1
1.4	Structural forms of bridge decks	1
	Module 2	8
2.1	IRC loadings for road bridges - IRC class AA, class A and class B	1
2.2	loading standard	1
2.2	Standards for railway bridges- loading standards	2
2.3	Design of box culverts	2
2.4	Design of RC slab bridge	2
	Module 3	9
3.1	Design of T beam bridges- Analysis and design of interior slab,	3
	exterior slab and cantilever slab	
3.2	Longitudinal girders and cross girders - Pigeaud's method -	4
	Courbon's method	
3.3	Prestressed concrete bridges( simply supported case only)-	2
1	Introduction, Concepts, advantages, and applications, Design of	
1	Prestressed Concrete Bridges.	
	Module 4	7
4.1	Design of plate girder bridges	2
4.2	Design of Steel truss bridges	2
4.3	Introduction to long span bridges: cable stayed bridges and	2
	suspension bridges - Structural system and components	
4.4	instability: Buckling of bridge components, Measures to prevent	1
	instability	
	Module 5	6
5.1	Design of elastomeric bearings	2

Ī	5.2	Abutments - General features, Loads on abutments, Stability	2
		analysis of abutments	
	5.3	Piers – Types, Loads on Piers, Stability analysis of Piers.	2



# **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:		Pages: 3
Reg No.:		
Name:		
MAR ATHAN	NASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERII KOTHAMANGALAM	NG (AUTONOMOUS),
SECOND SEM	IESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMIN	NATION, MAY 2025
	Course Code: M24CE1E203A	
Max. Marks:60	Course Name: DESIGN OF BRIDG  PART A  swer all questions. Each question carries	Duration: 3 hours
1. Comment on imp	oact factors? How do these factors vary w	vith respect to the type of loading,
span, and type of	bridge?	
2. How to apply the	e effective width proc <mark>edur</mark> e for finding m	oments due to concentrated loads
acting on one-wa	y slabs.	
<ol><li>With an example, bridge.</li></ol>	, justify Courbon's me <mark>thod</mark> to tabulate the	reaction factors in a T beam girder
4. Examine the caus	ses of the instability in long span bridges.	
5. Importance of beau	aring in bridges and its classification.	
	PART B	
Answe	er any fiv <mark>e</mark> questions. <mark>E</mark> ach questio <mark>n</mark> car	ries 8 marks.
	es can be classified in accordance with IS	
b. Discuss the im	portance of site investigation in bridge en	ngineering. (4 marks)
7. Design an RCC s	lab culvert for a state highway the follow	ring data.(Design of kerb is
not expected)		
Clear span = 7m		
Width of carriageway = 7.5m		
Thickness of wearing coat = 80mm		
Kerbs 600 mm wide are provided on either side.		

Loading: IRC Class A

Materials: M25 concrete and Fe 415 steel

Sketch the reinforcement details.

8. Design an interior cross girder for a T beam bridge for the following data:

Effective span = 16 m, Live load – IRC Class 70R tracked; Materials – M25 concrete and Fe 415 steel; spacing of cross girders 5 m c/c; width of carriage way 7.5m; thickness of wearing coat = 80 mm; kerbs on either side = 600 mm wide × 300 mm deep; width of main girder = 300 mm; width of cross girder = 300 mm; spacing of main girders = 2.5 m c/c. Sketch reinforcement details.

9. Design the longitudinal girders and interior panel of a T-beam and slab bridge for the following data:(shear calculations are not expected)

Effective span = 12m

Carriage way width = 7.8 m

Cross beams are spaced at 4m c/c

Kerbs 600 mm wide are provided on either side.

Loading: IRC Class AA tracked vehicle

Materials: M25 concrete and Fe 415 steel

Sketch the reinforcement details.

- 10. Sketch and explain various parts and their functions of suspension bridge and cable stayed bridge.
- 11. Design a welded deck type plate girder bridge for a BG track to suit the following data: Effective span = 40 m; Dead load of track = 10 kN/m; Equivalent uniformly distributed load for bending moment calculations/track = 3498 kN; Equivalent uniformly distributed load for shear force calculations/track = 3815 kN. Take CDA = 0.324. Use plates of Fe410 grade.
- 12. Design an elastomeric bearing as per IRC 83 Part 2:2018 with the following data.

Maximum vertical design force = 1009 kN

Minimum vertical design force = 666 kN

Horizontal force along span direction = 10.39 kN

Horizontal force along width direction = 41.56 kN

Resultant of all horizontal forces = 42.84 kN

Relative displacement in the direction of dimension 'a' = 3.77 mm

Relative displacement in the direction of dimension 'b' = 1.88 mm

Angle of rotation across the width 'a' of bearing = 0.00381

Angle of rotation across the length 'b' of bearing = 0.001

Adopt an elastomeric bearing (based on International Standards) of dimension 250 mm(a)

 $\times$  400 mm(b) Yield strength of steel laminate = 500 MPa.

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E203B	ADVANCED CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble:** The course covers the properties of the constituents of concrete and its influence on the performance of concrete. The course also focus to develop a strong understanding about the latest developments in the area of concrete technology with a clear knowledge about the fundamental mechanisms.

Prerequisite : Basics of Civil Engineering and Concrete Technology

**Course Outcomes**: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Conceive the fundamentals of cement, aggregates, admixtures, and concrete rheology.
	(Cognitive knowledge level: Understand)
CO 2	Design concrete mixes emphasizing particle packing, durability, and strength as per the
	requirements in the field (Cognitive knowledge level: Analyse)
CO 3	Analyze the effects of water-cement ratio, time, and environmental conditions on
	concrete behavior, including creep, shrinkage, and fresh and hardened concrete
7	properties. (Cognitive knowledge level: Analyse)
CO 4	Assess the durability performance of existing concrete structures through the
	application of non-destructive testing techniques. (Cognitive knowledge level:
	Evaluate)
CO 5	Gain expertise in specialized concrete types and construction techniques and apply them
	to solve real-life construction problems (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

100	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1////	1	1	1	1	1
CO 2	3		2	3	2	
CO 3	2	1	3	2	1	
CO 4	1	1	2	1	2	2
CO 5		1	2	3	3	

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	ADVANCED CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY				
Bloom's Category		ntinuous End Semest ment Tests Examination (%			
	Test 1 (%Marks)	Test 2 (%Marks)			
Remember					
Understand	40		10		
Apply	30	40	30		
Analyse	30	30	30		
Evaluate		30	30		
Create					

### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern :

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

#### **SYLLABUS**

### **MODULE 1 (8 hours)**

Cement -Review of manufacturing process- chemical composition, Bogue's compounds, mechanism of hydration-heat of hydration-Aggregate-Review of types, sampling and testing, artificial aggregates – Chemical Admixtures- types, uses, mechanism of action - effects on properties of concrete - Mineral admixtures- types, chemical composition - physical characteristics - effects on properties of concrete - Rheology – basic concepts – Bingham model

### MODULE 2 (7 hours)

Mix design - nominal mix- design mix - concept of mix design - variables of proportioning - general considerations - factors considered in the design of concrete mix- various methods of mix design - design of concrete mix as per IS 10262-2019, Importance of particle packing, Statistical quality control of concrete - mean strength - standard deviation - coefficient of variation - sampling - testing - acceptance criteria

### **MODULE 3 (7 hours)**

Properties of fresh concrete- workability-factors affecting workability - slump test- compaction factor test- Vee Bee consistometer test- Properties of hardened concrete - modulus of elasticity, compressive strength, split tensile strength, flexural strength- effect of water cement ratio – maturity concept- Creep - factors affecting creep - effect of creep- Shrinkage- factors affecting shrinkage - plastic shrinkage, drying shrinkage, autogenous shrinkage, carbonation shrinkage.

### **MODULE 4 (7 hours)**

Durability of concrete- Factors affecting durability - permeability- cracking-reinforcement corrosion; carbonation, chloride penetration, sulphate attack, acid attack, fire resistance; frost damage, alkali silica reaction, concrete in sea water - Non-destructive testing of concrete- surface hardness test-ultrasonic pulse velocity method - penetration resistance- pull-out test- core cutting - measuring reinforcement cover.

### **MODULE 5 (7 hours)**

Special concretes - lightweight concrete-heavy weight concrete - high strength concrete - high performance concrete - self compacting concrete - roller compacted concrete - fibre reinforced concrete - polymer concrete-pumped concrete - ready mix concrete - green concrete. Special processes and technology - sprayed concrete; underwater concrete, mass concrete; slip form construction, prefabrication technology- 3D concrete printing

#### Reference

- 1. Neville A.M., "Properties of Concrete", Trans-Atlantic Publications, Inc.; 5e, 2016
- 2. R. Santhakumar "Concrete Technology", Oxford Universities Press, 2018
- 3. Shetty M. S., Concrete Technology", S. Chand & Co., 2018
- 4. Mehta and Monteiro, Concrete-Micro structure, Properties and Materials", McGraw Hill Professional 2017
- 5. Neville A. M. and Brooks J. J., Concrete Technology, Pearson Education, 2019
- 6. Lea, Chemistry of Cement and Concrete", Butterworth-Heinemann Ltd, 5e, 2017
- 7. Gambhir, M. L. (2013). Concrete Technology: Theory and Practice (5th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.

### COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
77	MODUL <mark>E 1</mark>	
1.1	Cement -Review of manufacturing process-chemical composition,	2
1.2	Bogue's compounds, mechanism of hydration-heat of hydration	1
1.3	Aggregate-Review of types, sampling and testing, artificial aggregates	1
1.4	Chemical Admixtures- types, uses, mechanism of action - effects on properties of concrete	1
1.5	- Mineral admixtures- types, chemical composition - physical characteristics - effects on properties of concrete	1
1.6	Rheology – basic concepts	1
1.7	Bingham model	1
A	MODULE 2	
2.1	Mix design - nominal mix - design mix - concept of mix design	1
2.2	Variables of proportioning - general considerations	M M
2.3	Factors considered in the design of concrete mix- various methods of mix design	1
2.4	Design of concrete mix as per IS 10262-2019	1
2.5	Statistical quality control of concrete – mean	1
	strength – standard deviation	
2.6	Coefficient of variation – sampling - testing -	1
	acceptance criteria	
2.7	Mix design - nominal mix- design mix - concept of mix design	1

	MODULE 3	
3.1	Properties of fresh concrete- workability-factors affecting workability	
3.2	Slump test-compaction factor test- Vee Bee consistometer test	1
3.3	Properties of hardened concrete - modulus of elasticity, compressive	1
	strength	
3.4	split tensile strength, flexural strength- effect of water cement ratio -	1
	maturity concept	
3.5	Creep - factors affecting creep - effect of creep	1
3.6	Shrinkage- factors affecting shrinkage - plastic shrinkage, drying	1
	shrinkage	7
3.7	Autogenous shrinkage, carbonation shrinkage.	1
	MODULE 4	
4.1	Durability of concrete- Factors affecting durability	1
4.2,	Permeability- cracking-reinforcement corrosion; carbonation,	1
4.3	Chloride penetration, sulphate attack, acid attack, fire resistance	1
4.4	Frost damage, alkali silica reaction, concrete in sea water	1
4.5	Non-destructive testing of concrete- surface hardness test	1
4.6	Ultrasonic pulse velocity method - penetration resistance	1
4.7	Pull-out test- core cutting - measuring reinforcement cover.	_1
	MODULE 5	L
5.1	Special concretes - lightweight concrete-heavy weight concrete	1
5.2	High strength concrete – high performance concrete	1
5.3	Self compacting concrete	1
5.4	Roller compacted concrete – fibre reinforced concrete - polymer concrete	1
5.5	Special processes and technology - sprayed concrete; underwater	1
	concrete	
5.6	Mass concrete; slip form construction	1
5.7	Prefabrication technology- 3D concrete printing	111
	WLEDGE IS PO	An .

# **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	-	Pages: 1
Reg No.:		
Name:		

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM

### SECOND SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MAY 2025

Course Code: M24CE1E203B

### Course Name: ADVANCED CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY

Duration: 3 hours

Max. Marks:60

### PART A

### Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. Describe the characteristics of hydration products of cement and its influence in the properties of concrete.
- 2. Explain the influence of various factors affecting the workability of concrete on the rheological parameters.
- 3. Explain the methods to prevent corrosion of rebars in RCC.
- 4. Briefly describe the polymer concrete and its advantages and disadvantages.
- 5. How will the temperature affect the properties of concrete?

#### PART B

### Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. What are admixtures in concrete and its classification? Briefly explain superplasticizers and its mechanism of action.
- 7. Mention the various steps involved in the high strength concrete mix design.
- 8. What are the transport mechanisms in concrete and describe any one test for each of the mechanism.
- 9. In a congested reinforced concrete work which type of concrete will you prefer and why? Explain its mix proportioning, properties, advantages and disadvantages.
- 10. The condition assessment needs to be done in a concrete water tank. Which are the tests you recommend for assessing the quality and strength of concrete. Briefly explain the tests also.
- 11. Why special concretes are needed and explain any three special concretes based on their application.
- 12. What is durability of concrete? Describe the factors affecting the durability of concrete structures.

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
<b>M24CE1E203C</b>	STRUCTURAL HEALTH	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3
	MONITORING						

**Preamble:** The course focuses on the assessment, evaluation, and technical diagnosis of strategically important structural systems. It equips students with the skills to assess the risk and reliability of critical structures. Covering both basic and advanced applications of Structural Health Monitoring (SHM), the course includes detailed case studies to provide practical insights and real world applications.

Prerequisite : Nil

Course Outcomes : After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Exhibit understanding of the concepts and methods of Structural Health Monitoring.					
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					
CO 2	Apply non-destructive techniques and sensor technologies for effective health					
	monitoring of structure. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					
CO 3	Demonstrate techniques for damage identification, detection, and assessment in various					
	structural systems(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					
CO 4	Analyze case studies of SHM applications in bridges, buildings, and offshore structures					
	to understand real-world implementation. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)					
CO 5	Evaluate the integration of SHM with emerging technologies such as Building					
	Information Modeling (BIM), digital twins, and IoT. (Cognitive Knowledge Level:					
	(Evalute)					

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

A	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	1	-	1	1	6-1
CO 2	Ula	1	1	2	2	2
CO 3	2	LE	2	3	2	2
CO 4	1	4	2	3	2	2
CO 5	2	1	3	3	2	2

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Structural Health Monitoring				
Bloom's Category	Conti Assessm	End Semester Examination (%Marks)			
	Test 1 (%Marks)	Test 2 (%Marks)			
Remember					
Understand	20	20	20		
Apply	50	50	50		
Analyse	30	30	30		
Evaluate			<b></b>		
Create					

### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

**Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**:

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

### **SYLLABUS**

### **MODULE 1 (6 hours)**

Introduction to Structural Health Monitoring (SHM), Overview of SHM: Definition, importance, and objectives

Historical development of SHM, Basic concepts and components of SHM systems, Overview of methods and techniques used in SHM.

### **MODULE 2 (8 hours)**

Non-destructive techniques in SHM: Overview and applications, Static and vibration-based health monitoring methods

Sensor technologies used in SHM: Types, selection criteria, and deployment strategies Introduction to SHM using Artificial Intelligence (AI): Machine learning and data-driven approaches.

### **MODULE 3 (8 hours)**

Damage Identification and Assessment, Fundamentals of damage identification in SHM, Techniques for damage detection and localization, Damage assessment methods: Quantitative and qualitative approaches, Case studies: Examples of damage identification in real-world structures.

# MODULE 4 (7 hours)

Applications of SHM in Infrastructure, SHM applications in bridges: Monitoring strategies, sensors, and case studies, SHM applications in buildings: Structural assessment, performance evaluation, and case studies, SHM in offshore structures: Challenges, sensor technologies, and case studies.

# **MODULE 5 (7 hours)**

Applications of structural control strategies in SHM, Integration of SHM with building information modeling (BIM) and digital twins, Future trends in SHM: Smart materials, autonomous systems, and IoT integration, Challenges and opportunities in the advancement of SHM technology.

#### Reference

- 1. Maierhofer C, Reinhardt H and Dobmann G, Non-destructive Evaluation of Reinforced Concrete Structures: Volume 1: Deterioration Processes and Standard Test Methods, 1st Edition, Woodhead Publishing (2010).
- 2. Mehta P K and Monteiro P J M, Concrete: Microstructure, Properties and Materials, 4th Edition, McGraw-Hill Education (2014).
- 3. Hellier C, Handbook of Non-destructive Evaluation, 3rd Edition, Mc-Graw Hill Education (2020).

- 4. Emmons P H, Concrete Repair and Maintenance Illustrated, 1st Edition, R.S. Means Company Inc. (2002).
- 5. Wieslaw Ostachowicz, Alfredo Güemes, New Trends in Structural Health Monitoring (2013).
- 6. Daniel Balageas, Claus-Peter Fritzen, Alfredo Güemes, Structural Health Monitoring (2010)
- 7. Vistasp M. Karbhari, Farhad Ansari Structural Health Monitoring of Civil Infrastructure Systems (2009).

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

Торіс	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours					
MODULE 1						
Introduction to Structural Health Monitoring (SHM)	1					
Overview of SHM: Definition, importance, and objectives	1					
Historical development of SHM	1					
Basic concepts and components of SHM systems	1					
Overview of methods and techniques used in SHM.	2					
MODULE 2						
Non-destructive techniques in SHM: Overview and applications	1					
Static and vibration-based health monitoring methods	2					
Sensor technologies used in SHM: Types, selection criteria and	2					
deployment strategies						
Introduction to SHM using Artificial Intelligence (AI): Machine	3					
learning and data-driven approaches.						
MODULE 3						
Damage Identification and Assessment	1					
Fundamentals of damage identification in SHM	1					
Techniques for damage detection and localization	2					
Damage assessment methods: Quantitative and qualitative	2					
approaches	NI					
Case studies: Examples of damage identification in real-world	2					
structures.						
MODULE 4						
Applications of SHM in Infrastructure	1					
SHM applications in bridges: Monitoring strategies, sensors, and	2					
case studies						
SHM applications in buildings: Structural assessment,	2					
performance evaluation, and case studies						
	MODULE 1 Introduction to Structural Health Monitoring (SHM) Overview of SHM: Definition, importance, and objectives Historical development of SHM Basic concepts and components of SHM systems Overview of methods and techniques used in SHM.  MODULE 2 Non-destructive techniques in SHM: Overview and applications Static and vibration-based health monitoring methods Sensor technologies used in SHM: Types, selection criteria and deployment strategies Introduction to SHM using Artificial Intelligence (AI): Machine learning and data-driven approaches.  MODULE 3 Damage Identification and Assessment Fundamentals of damage identification in SHM Techniques for damage detection and localization Damage assessment methods: Quantitative and qualitative approaches  Case studies: Examples of damage identification in real-world structures.  MODULE 4 Applications of SHM in Infrastructure SHM applications in bridges: Monitoring strategies, sensors, and case studies SHM applications in buildings: Structural assessment,					

4.4	SHM in offshore structures: Challenges, sensor technologies, and	2
	case studies.	
	MODULE 5	
5.1	Applications of structural control strategies in SHM	1
5.2	Integration of SHM with building information modeling (BIM)	2
	and digital twins	
5.3	Future trends in SHM: Smart materials, autonomous systems, and	2
	IoT integration	
5.4	Challenges and opportunities in the advancement of SHM	2
	technology	<

# **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	Pages:1
Reg No.:	
Name:	
	F ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS),
KOTHAMA	ANGALAM TO THE STATE OF THE STA

Course Code: M24CE1E203C

SECOND SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MAY 2025

Course Name: STRUCTURAL HEALTH MONITORING

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

### PART A

### Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. Classify Structural Health Monitoring (SHM) systems in detail.
- 2. Explain the process and importance of anchor cable tests in structural health monitoring.
- 3. Elucidate the design principles and working mechanisms used in non-destructive testing (NDT) evaluations.
- 4. Compare active and passive monitoring systems with suitable examples.
- 5. Discuss the significance of concrete cracking, the major causes of cracking in concrete, and prevention methods.

#### PART B

### Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. Identify the techniques used for long-term health monitoring of structures.
- 7. Outline the procedure for assessing structural conditions in reinforced concrete (RCC) structures.
- 8. Interpret the failure mechanisms in structural systems and how they can be controlled.
- 9. Detail the procedure for assessing corrosion in the reinforcement of RCC elements.
- 10. Examine in detail a case study of structural failure and the lessons learned from it.
- 11. Discuss the use of stress history tests as a monitoring technique.
- 12. Assess the role of sensors and sensing technology in structural monitoring.

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
<b>M24CE1E203D</b>	CONSTRUCTION	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT						

**Preamble:** The course equips students with proficiency in project lifecycle management, advanced scheduling techniques, cost engineering, risk assessment, and quality control. This course emphasizes the practical application of industry-standard tools and methodologies, including BIM and lean construction principles.

Prerequisite : Nil

**Course Outcomes**: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Develop proficiency in applying project management methodologies to effectively
	initiate, plan, execute, monitor, and control construction projects. (Cognitive
	Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 2	Develop comprehensive project plans using advanced scheduling techniques. (Cognitive
	Knowledge Level: Evaluate)
CO 3	Excel in cost estimation, budgeting, and control processes, procurement strategies and
	contract management practices. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 4	Develop skills in identifying, assessing, and managing risks inherent in construction
1	projects. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)
CO 5	Apply modern construction practices, including Lean principles, Building Information
	Modeling to achieve sustainability in construction projects. (Cognitive Knowledge
	Level: Apply)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

1	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	2	2	1	2	2	1
CO 2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>CO 4</b>	2	2	1	2	2	2
CO 5	2	2	1	2	2	2

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Construction Project Management			
Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (%Marks)	
	Test 1 (%Marks)	Test 2 (%Marks)		
Remember	. []			
Understand	20	20	20	
Apply	40	40	40	
Analyse	30	30	30	
Evaluate	10	10	10	
Create				

#### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIA Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

**Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**:

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### **MODULE 1 (7 hours)**

Introduction: Overview of construction industry - historical development - current trends and challenges - Project Life Cycle: initiation, planning, execution, monitoring & control, and closure phases - key activities and deliverables in each phase - Roles and Responsibilities in construction projects - project stakeholders and their interests - project team structure and dynamics.

### **MODULE 2 (7 hours)**

Project planning process - Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) - activity sequencing and network diagrams (PERT/CPM) - scheduling techniques: gantt charts, resource-constrained scheduling, resource allocation and leveling - Earned Value Management (EVM) - performance indicators and dashboards - change management processes.

# **MODULE 3 (8 hours)**

Cost Estimation Methods: Bottom-up estimation, parametric estimation, analogous estimation - Project Budgeting: cost baseline development, budget allocation and management, variance analysis and cost control - Procurement and contract management - procurement strategies: tendering, negotiation etc. - contract types and administration - claims management and dispute resolution.

### MODULE 4 (7 hours)

Risk Identification and Assessment: types of risks in construction projects, risk registers and matrices, qualitative and quantitative risk analysis techniques - risk response planning, - mitigation strategies - contingency planning and reserves - risk transfer and insurance - Project Quality Management: quality planning and assurance, quality control techniques, continuous improvement processes.

### MODULE 5 (7 hours)

Lean Construction Principles: waste reduction techniques, lean scheduling and production control, Last Planner System (LPS) - Building Information Modeling (BIM): fundamentals, BIM implementation in project management, collaborative BIM workflows - Sustainable construction practices - environmental considerations in project management - green building certifications and standards - life cycle assessment and sustainable procurement.

#### Reference

- 1. Construction Project Management by Frederick Gould and Nancy Joyce
- 2. Project Management for Construction by Chris Hendrickson and Tung Au
- 3. Construction Contract Management by John Murdoch and Will Hughes

- 4. Construction Engineering and Management by S. Seetharaman.
- 5. Construction Project Management: Theory and Practice, by Kumar Neeraj Jha.
- 6. Risk Management in Construction Projects, by John Schaufelberger and Kent D. Bock
- 7. Lean Construction Management: The Toyota Way, by Shang Gao and Sui Pheng Low

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Topic	No. of Lecture/		
	MODILLE 1	Tutorial hours		
1.1	MODULE 1  Overview of construction industry - historical development -	2		
1.1		2		
	current trends and challenges.			
1.2	Project Life Cycle - initiation, planning, execution, monitoring &	3		
1/1	control, and closure phases - key activities and deliverables in each			
	phase.			
1.3	Roles and Responsibilities in construction projects - project	2		
	stakeholders and their interests - project team structure and			
	dynamics.			
	MODULE 2			
2.1	Project planning process - Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) -	2		
	activity sequencing and network diagrams (PERT/CPM) -			
2.2	Scheduling techniques - gantt charts - resource-constrained	2		
	scheduling, resource allocation and leveling.			
2.3	Project Control and Monitoring - Earned Value Management	3		
	(EVM) - performance indicators and dashboards - change			
	management processes			
	MODULE 3	A		
3.1	Cost Estimation Methods - bottom-up estimation - parametric	2		
11/	estimation - analogous estimation.			
3.2	Project Budgeting - cost baseline development, budget allocation	3		
	and management, variance analysis and cost control.	A		
3.3	Procurement and contract management - procurement strategies -	3		
	tendering, negotiation etc contract types and administration -			
	claims management and dispute resolution.			
	MODULE 4			
4.1	Risk Identification and Assessment - types of risks in construction	3		
	projects - risk registers and matrices - qualitative and quantitative			
	risk analysis techniques.			
	1	1		

4.2	Risk response planning - mitigation strategies - contingency	2
	planning and reserves - risk transfer and insurance.	
4.3	Project Quality Management - quality planning and assurance -	2
	quality control techniques - continuous improvement processes.	
	MODULE 5	
5.1	Lean Construction Principles - waste reduction techniques - lean	3
	scheduling and production control - Last Planner System (LPS).	
5.2	Building Information Modeling (BIM) - fundamentals - BIM	2
	implementation in project management - collaborative BIM	
	workflows.	
5.3	Sustainable construction practices - environmental considerations	2
	in project management - green building certifications and	
	standards - life cycle assessment and sustainable procurement.	

# **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	Pages: 2
Reg No.:	
Name:	
MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE O	F ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS),
КОТНАМА	
SECOND SEMESTER M.TECH DEC	GREE EXAMINATION, MAY 2025
Course Code <mark>: M</mark>	<sup>2</sup> 4CE1E203D
Course Name: CONSTRUCTION Max. Marks:60	N PROJECT MANAGEMENT Duration: 3 hours
PAR	ГА
Answer all questions. E <mark>ach</mark>	question carries 4 marks.
1. Elucidate the historical development of	the construction industry influenced its current
trends and challenges? Provide examples	of significant milestones or shifts that have shaped
the industry over time.	
2. Outline the Work Breakdown Structure	e (WBS) which contribute to effective project
planning in the construction industry with	
	roject managers to handle claims and dispute in
construction projects?	
	lanning in construction project management with
due considerations to mitigation strategies	
5. Summarize the importance of sustainable	construction practices in project management?
DAD	T D
PAR'  Answer any five questions. Ea	
6. a. In what ways does project team structure and	dynamics impact the success of
construction projects?	(4marks)
b. How can project managers effectively managers	The state of the s
performance and ensure project objectives at	•
7. a. Discuss the advantages and limitations of	

(4marks)

construction projects, including Gantt charts and resource-constrained scheduling.

- b. How do project managers prioritize tasks and allocate resources efficiently while considering project constraints? (4marks)
- 8. a. Elucidate Earned Value Management (EVM), and how is it utilized in the construction industry to monitor project performance? (4marks)
  - b. Elaborate on key performance indicators and dashboards used in EVM, and their role in assessing project progress and identifying potential issues? (4marks)
- 9. a. List out various procurement strategies employed in the construction industry, including tendering and negotiation. (4marks)
  - b. How do project managers determine the most suitable procurement strategy for a specific project, and what are the key considerations in selecting vendors or subcontractors?

(4marks)

- 10. a. How do bottom-up estimation, parametric estimation, and analogous estimation methods differ in their approach to cost estimation in construction projects? (4marks)
  - b. Can you provide examples of when each method would be most appropriate to use? (4marks)
- 11. a. How do project managers ensure adherence to quality standards throughout the project lifecycle? (4marks)
  - b. What continuous improvement processes are implemented to enhance project outcomes and stakeholder satisfaction? (4marks)
- 12. a. How do lean construction principles contribute to waste reduction in construction projects? (4marks)
  - b. Differentiate between various techniques employed in construction industry to minimize waste. (4marks)

TNOWLED



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
<b>M24CE1E204A</b>	FINITE ELEMENT	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3
	METHOD						

**Preamble:** The course offers a systematic approach to discretize continuous systems into finite elements, and obtain approximate solutions to differential equations governing various engineering problems.

Prerequisite : Theory of Elasticity and Plasticity

**Course Outcomes**: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Idealize the physical problem into a mathematical model to obtain approximate					
	solutions. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					
CO2	Formulate shape functions to solve using finite element method (Cognitive					
	Knowledge Level: App <mark>ly)</mark>					
CO3	Derive stiffness matrices to solve various structural mechanics and continuum					
	mechanics problems (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)					
CO4	Achieve proficiency in isoparametric formulation, numerical integration, and their					
	applications. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Evaluate)					
CO5	Develop stiffness matrix for plate bending elements and acquire a knowledge of					
	solution techniques.(Cognitive Knowledge Level:Apply)					

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	1		1	2	2
CO 2	1	1	2	2	1	2
CO 3	1	1	2	1	1	2
CO 4		1	2	2	2	2
CO 5	1//	1	2	2		2

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name		Finite Element Met	thod
Bloom's Category	Conti Assessm	End Semester Examination (%)	
	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	
Remember			
Understand	10	10	10
Apply	50	50	50
Analyse	30	30	30
Evaluate	10	10	10
Create			

#### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern :

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

#### **SYLLABUS**

### MODULE 1 (8 hours)

Historical Background – General steps of finite element method – Applications and advantages of finite element method – Computer Programs for finite element method.

Idealization of physical problem- Mathematical modelling of Engineering problems -Concept of Boundary, initial and eigen value problems - Variational methods of approximation-Rayleigh Ritz Method-Weighted residual method - Galerkin's Residual methods - method of least square.

### MODULE 2 (7 hours)

Formulation of finite element problem - Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA-Shape functions-polynomials- Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation- Strong formulation and weak formulation - Compatibility- C0 and C1 elements-convergence criteria- Conforming and non-conforming elements-Patch test.

### **MODULE 3 (8 hours)**

Axial deformation of bars under uniformly varying loads- Definition of stiffness matrix- derivation of stiffness matrix for a spring element- derivation of stiffness matrix for a bar element - derivation of stiffness matrix for a beam element (two noded and three noded) - derivation of stiffness matrix for a CST element - derivation of stiffness matrix for a LST element- derivation of bilinear four noded rectangular element stiffness matrix.

### **MODULE 4 (7 hours)**

Isoparametric formulation – Introduction- Isoprametric formulation of a bar element stiffness matrix – Isoparametric formulation of a plane quadrilateral element (beam) stiffness matrix- Isoparametric formulation of quadratic rectangular (Q8) element- Isoparametric formulation of serendipity element - Newton cotes and Gauss quadrature.

# MODULE 5 (6 hours)

Basic concepts of plate bending- derivation of plate bending element stiffness matrix -Shear locking, reduced and selective reduced integrations; Spurious energy modes – Global assembly of element equations; Storage schemes in FEA – Banded and Skyline storage; Calculation of semi band width – node numbering for optimal bandwidth – Solution schemes in FEA – Frontal solver

### References

- 1. Cook R D et al., Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis, John Wiley & Sons, Singapore.
- 2. Logan D L, A First Course in Element Method, Thomson, 2007.
- 3. J.N. Reddy, An Introduction to Finite Element Method, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Hutton D V, Fundamentals of Finite Element Analysis, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Bathe K J, Finite Element Procedures in Engineering Analysis, Prentice Hall, New Delhi
- 6. Zienkiewicz O C and Taylor R W., Finite Element Method, Elsevier ButterworthHeinemann, UK
- 7. Y. M. Desai, T. I. Eldho, A. H. Shah, Finite Element Method with Applications in Engineering, Pearson Education India.

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

MODULE 1  1.1 Historical Background- General steps of finite element method — 1 Applications and advantages of finite element method  1.2 Computer Programs for finite element method. 2  1.3 Idealization of physical problem- Mathematical modelling of 1 Engineering problems 1  1.4 Concept of Boundary, initial and eigen value problems 1  1.5 Variational methods of approximation-Rayleigh Ritz Method 1  1.6 Weighted residual method 1  1.7 Method of least square methods 1  MODULE 2  2.1 Concept of nodes — elements 1  2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA 1  2.3 Shape functions- polynomials 1  2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation 2			
1.1 Historical Background- General steps of finite element method — Applications and advantages of finite element method  1.2 Computer Programs for finite element method.  2 1.3 Idealization of physical problem- Mathematical modelling of Engineering problems  1.4 Concept of Boundary, initial and eigen value problems  1.5 Variational methods of approximation-Rayleigh Ritz Method  1.6 Weighted residual method  1.7 Method of least square methods  MODULE 2  2.1 Concept of nodes — elements  2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA  2.3 Shape functions- polynomials  1 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation	No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
Applications and advantages of finite element method  1.2 Computer Programs for finite element method.  2 1.3 Idealization of physical problem- Mathematical modelling of Engineering problems  1.4 Concept of Boundary, initial and eigen value problems  1.5 Variational methods of approximation-Rayleigh Ritz Method  1.6 Weighted residual method  1.7 Method of least square methods  1 1.7 Method of least square methods  1 2.1 Concept of nodes – elements  1 2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA  1 2.3 Shape functions- polynomials  1 2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation		MODULE 1	
1.2 Computer Programs for finite element method.  1.3 Idealization of physical problem- Mathematical modelling of Engineering problems  1.4 Concept of Boundary, initial and eigen value problems  1.5 Variational methods of approximation-Rayleigh Ritz Method  1.6 Weighted residual method  1.7 Method of least square methods  1 MODULE 2  2.1 Concept of nodes – elements  2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA  1 2.3 Shape functions- polynomials  2 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation  2	1.1	Historical Background- General steps of finite element method -	1
1.3 Idealization of physical problem- Mathematical modelling of Engineering problems  1.4 Concept of Boundary, initial and eigen value problems  1.5 Variational methods of approximation-Rayleigh Ritz Method  1.6 Weighted residual method  1.7 Method of least square methods  1.8 MODULE 2  2.1 Concept of nodes – elements  2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA  2.3 Shape functions- polynomials  2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation  2		Applications and advantages of finite element method	
Engineering problems  1.4 Concept of Boundary, initial and eigen value problems  1.5 Variational methods of approximation-Rayleigh Ritz Method  1.6 Weighted residual method  1.7 Method of least square methods  1  MODULE 2  2.1 Concept of nodes – elements  2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA  1  2.3 Shape functions- polynomials  1  2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation  2	1.2	Computer Programs for finite element method.	2
1.4 Concept of Boundary, initial and eigen value problems 1.5 Variational methods of approximation-Rayleigh Ritz Method 1.6 Weighted residual method 1.7 Method of least square methods 1  MODULE 2  2.1 Concept of nodes – elements 1 2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA 1 2.3 Shape functions- polynomials 1 2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation 2	1.3	Idealization of physical problem- Mathematical modelling of	1
1.5 Variational methods of approximation-Rayleigh Ritz Method  1.6 Weighted residual method  1.7 Method of least square methods  1  MODULE 2  2.1 Concept of nodes – elements  2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA  1  2.3 Shape functions- polynomials  1  2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation  2		Engineering problems	
1.6 Weighted residual method  1.7 Method of least square methods  1.8 MODULE 2  2.1 Concept of nodes – elements  2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA  2.3 Shape functions- polynomials  2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation  1.0  1.1  2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA  1.1  2.2 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation  2.3 Shape functions- polynomials	1.4	Concept of Boundary, initial and eigen value problems	1
1.7 Method of least square methods  MODULE 2  2.1 Concept of nodes – elements  1 2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA  2.3 Shape functions- polynomials  1 2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation  2	1.5	Variational methods of approximation-Rayleigh Ritz Method	1
MODULE 2  2.1 Concept of nodes – elements 1  2.2 Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA 1  2.3 Shape functions- polynomials 1  2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation 2	1.6	Weighted residual method	
2.1       Concept of nodes – elements       1         2.2       Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA       1         2.3       Shape functions- polynomials       1         2.4       Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation       2	1.7	Method of least square methods	1 1
2.2Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA12.3Shape functions- polynomials12.4Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation2		MODULE 2	
2.3 Shape functions- polynomials 1 2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation 2	2.1	Concept of nodes – elements	1
2.4 Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation 2	2.2	Generalized and natural coordinates of FEA	1
1	2.3	Shape functions- polynomials	1
2.5 Compatibility- C0 and C1 elements	2.4	Lagrangian and Hermitian interpolation	2
	2.5	Compatibility- C0 and C1 elements	1
2.6 Conforming and non-conforming elements 1	2.6	Conforming and non-conforming elements	1

	MODULE 3	
3.1	Definition- derivation of stiffness matrix for a spring element	1
3.2	Derivation of stiffness matrix for a bar element and equations	2
3.3	Derivation of stiffness matrix for a beam element and equations	1
3.4	Derivation of stiffness matrix for a CST element and equations	2
3.5	derivation of stiffness matrix for a LST element and equations	2
	MODULE 4	
4.1	Introduction – Isoparametric formulation of a bar element stiffness	2
	matrix	>
4.2	Isoparametric formulation of a plane quadrilateral element (beam)	2
	stiffness matrix	
4.3	Newton- cots and Gauss quadrature	3
	MODULE 5	
5.1	Basic concepts of plate bending	1
5.2	Derivation of plate bending element stiffness matrix and equations	1
5.3	Shear locking, reduced and selective reduced integrations; Spurious	4
	energy modes	
5.4	Global assembly of element equations; Storage schemes in FEA	1
980	Banded and Skyline storage	
5.5	Calculation of semi-band width-node numbering for optimal	1
	bandwidth	
5.6	Solution schemes in FEA – Frontal solver	1

TNOWLED

# **Model Question Paper**

	Wiodel Question I aper	
QP CODE:		Pages: 2
Reg No.:		
Name:		
MAD ATHANACHI	S COLLECE OF ENCINEE	DINC (AUTONOMOUS)
WAR ATHANASIUS	S COLLEGE OF ENGINEEI KOTHAMANGALAM	MING (AUTONOMOUS),
SECOND SEMESTE	R M.TECH DEGREE EXAM	MINATION MAY 2025
SECOND SEMESTER	K W. TECH DEGREE EXAM	111/111011, 14/11 2025
	Course Code: M24CE1E204A	4
Course	Name: FINI <mark>TE E</mark> LEMENT M	метно <b>р</b>
Max. Marks:60		Duration: 3 hours
	PART A	
Answer all	question <mark>s. Each que</mark> stion carr	ries 4 marks.
1 Outline the general sten	s involved in the finite eleme	ent method for solving engineering
problems.	s involved in the finite eleme	on medica for solving engineering
proorems.		
2. Distinguish between con	forming and non-conforming e	elements in finite element analysis.
3. In what manner does the	stiffness matrix reflect the be	chavior of a spring in finite element
analysis?		
4. Illustrate the concept of i	isoparametric formulation for a	one-dimensional bar element.
5. Some elements exhibit m	ore stiffness than they actually	are. What are these problems called?
Suggest and discuss remo	edial measures.	
	PART B	
Answer any fi	ive questions. Each question c	arries 8 marks.
6. a. Elucidate the significan	nce of idealizing a physical pro	blem in the context of finite element
analysis.		(4 marks)
b. Discuss the importance	e of assumptions and simplification	ations in mathematical modeling for
finite element analysis	S.	(4 marks)
7. Illustrate the concepts of	f boundary and eigenvalue prob	elems in the domain of finite element

(8 marks)

analysis with examples.

8. Develop the shape functions for four noded bar element using Normalized coordinates.

(8 marks)

9. Derive the stiffness matrix for a linear quadrilateral (LST) element.

(8 marks)

10. Illustrate the finite element form of Galerkein's method in one dimension with an example.

(8 marks)

11. Extend the process of deriving the stiffness matrix for a plane quadrilateral element (beam) using isoparametric formulation. (8 marks)

12. Derive stiffness matrix for a plate bending element.

(8 marks)

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
	ADVANCED						
<b>M24CE1E204B</b>	CONSTRUCTION	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3
	TECHNIQUES						

**Preamble:** The course provides an overview of current construction techniques, encompassing both traditional and advanced methodologies. It also incorporates emerging technologies to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary to excel in the modern construction industry.

Prerequisite : Construction technology and management

**Course Outcomes**: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Gain essential knowledge and abilities to comprehend, strategize, and proficiently carry						
	out substructure construction projects(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)						
CO 2	Comprehend advanced concrete construction techniques for structures(Cognitive						
3	Knowledge Level: Understand)						
CO3	Apply steel construction principles for various structural elements and connections						
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: App <mark>ly)</mark>						
CO 4	Familiarize various construction sequences for industrial buildings. (Cognitive						
	Knowledge Level: Apply)						
CO 5	Develop proficiency in advanced construction techniques for special structures and						
	smart construction strategies. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)						

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

8	The same of the sa	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
	CO 1	2	1	2	2	2	2
	CO 2	2	1	2	2	2	2
	CO 3	2	1	2	2	2	2
	CO 4	2	1	2	2	2	2
	CO 5	2	ID	2	2	2	2

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Advanced Construction Techniques					
Bloom's Category		ttinuous End Semeste ment Tests Examination (%M				
	Test 1 (%Marks)	Test 2 (%Marks)				
Remember						
Understand	20	20	30			
Apply	50	50	50			
Analyse	30	30	20			
Evaluate						
Create						

#### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

**Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**:

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

#### **SYLLABUS**

### MODULE 1 (8 hours)

Construction Techniques for Substructure and Earth retaining Systems - Box jacking - Pipe jacking - Under water construction of diaphragm walls and basement, tunneling techniques - Piling techniques - Driving well and caisson - sinking cofferdam - Sheet piles - Deep Excavation support system - Dewatering for underground open excavation Earth retaining systems - soil nailing, grouting, rock bolting and retaining walls.

### **MODULE 2 (6 hours)**

Super Structure Construction- Flooring-Vacuum dewatering of concrete flooring – Concrete paving technology – Techniques of construction for continuous concreting operation in tall buildings of various shapes and varying sections – Erection techniques of tall structures -in-situ prestressing in high rise structures-Post tensioning of slab- Handling and erecting - Metal deck concrete flooring/roofing

### **MODULE 3 (7 hours)**

**Steel Construction** -Shop and in-situ construction techniques, different connections -Moment resisting connection of brackets- Bolted and welded-semi-rigid connections - Types of welds – Types of rivets. High strength bolts, Clearances and Tolerances, Erection of steel structures like Bridges, Lattice towers and silos, Steel and composite construction- construction techniques for composite structures – composite beam – column construction - shear connector

### **MODULE 4 (7 hours)**

Industrial buildings- construction techniques of braced and unbraced - Gable frames with gantry-Rigid industrial frames – Fixing and assembly of steel structures.

**Prefabrication** - construction, Modular coordination, Assembly and erection techniques for precast and modular structures - Handling and erection stresses.

# MODULE 5 (8 hours)

**Special Structures** Construction sequences in sky scrapers, bow string bridges, cable stayed bridges – Launching techniques for heavy decks and box decks – support structure for heavy equipment and machinery in industries.

**Introduction to Smart Construction Strategies** - Building Information Modeling (BIM) - Smart Buildings and IoT Integration - 3D Printing in Construction - Robotics and Automation - Virtual and Augmented Reality (VR/AR) - Lean Construction - Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)

### References

- 1. Lean Construction: A Guide to Applying Lean to Your Building Project, Gerhard Bosché
- 2. Integrated Design and Delivery Solutions, Matthijs Prins and Robert Owen
- 3. Das. B. M., (2010), Principles of Foundation Engineering, CL Engineering
- 4. Construction 4.0: An Innovation Platform for the Built Environment Marco Casini
- 5. Modern Construction and Ground Engineering Equipment and Methods, Harris, F., Prentice Hall, 2013.
- 6. Heavy Construction Planning, Equipment and Methods, Singh. J, Third Edition, CRC Press, 2009.
- 7. Construction Technology for Tall Buildings, Michael Chew Yit Lin, Singapore University Press, Singapore, 2001.

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No.	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	MODULE 1	
1.1	Box jacking - Pipe jacking - Under water construction of diaphragm	2
	walls and basement	
1.2	Tunneling techniques - Piling techniques	2
1.3	Driving well and caisson - sinking cofferdam - Sheet piles - Deep	2
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	Excavation support system	
1.4	Dewatering for underground open excavation.	1
1.5	Earth retaining systems - soil nailing, grouting, rock bolting and	1
	retaining walls	ALE.
	MODULE 2	10 -6
2.1	Flooring-Vacuum dewatering of concrete flooring - Concrete paving	1
	technology	
2.2	Techniques of construction for continuous concreting operation in tall	3
	buildings of various shapes and varying sections - Erection techniques	
	of tall structures -	
2.3	in-situ prestressing in high rise structures-Post tensioning of slab-	2
	Handling and erecting - Metal deck concrete flooring/roofing	

	MODULE 3	
3.1	Shop and in-situ construction techniques, different connections -	2
	Moment resisting connection of brackets-Bolted and welded-semi-rigid	
	connections -	
3.2	Types of welds – Types of rivets. High strength bolts, Clearances and	1
	Tolerances	
3.3	Erection of steel structures like Bridges, Lattice towers and silos,	2
3.4	Steel and composite construction- construction techniques for composite	2
	structures – composite beam – column construction - shear connector	>
	MODULE 4	
4.1	Construction techniques of braced and unbraced	2
4.2	Gable frames with gantry-Rigid industrial frames – Fixing and assembly	3
	of steel structures.	
4.3	Construction, Modular coordination, Assembly and erection techniques	2
	for precast and modular structures - Handling and erection stresses	
L	MODULE 5	
5.1	Construction sequences in sky scrapers, bow string bridges, cable stayed	2
-	bridges	
5.2	Launching techniques for heavy decks and box decks – support structure	2
	for heavy equipment and machinery in industries.	
5.3	Building Information Modeling (BIM) - Smart Buildings and IoT	2
	Integration	
5.4	3D Printing in Construction - Robotics and Automation - Virtual and	1
/ The same	Augmented Reality (VR/AR)	
5.5	Lean Construction - Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)	1
A		10

### **Model Question Paper**

Pages: 2

**Duration: 3 hours** 

	8
Reg No.:	
Name:	
MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOM	OUS),
KOTHAMANGALAM	
SECOND SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MAY 2	025
Course Code <mark>: M</mark> 24CE1E204B	3

Max. Marks:60

OP CODE:

# PART A

### Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

Course Name: ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES

- 1. Enlist the key considerations for ensuring alignment and minimizing ground disturbance during pipe jacking?
- 2. Describe the modern technologies used in concrete paving.
- 3. Describe the different types of welds used in steel construction.
- 4. Enumerate how modular coordination promote the standardization and compatibility of building components?
- 5. Compare and contrast different launching techniques for heavy decks and box decks.

### PART B

# Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. Discuss the step-by-step process of constructing diaphragm walls underwater. What challenges are associated with underwater construction, and how are they mitigated?
- 7. Compare steel construction techniques with composite construction methods. What are the benefits and challenges of using composite structures in modern construction?
- 8. Describe the post-tensioning process of concrete slabs. How does post-tensioning improve the performance and service life of slabs in high-rise buildings?
- 9. Compare and contrast the construction techniques of braced and unbraced industrial

buildings. How do these techniques influence the structural stability and load distribution?

- 10. How does the integration of gantry cranes affect the structural requirements and construction sequence?
- 11. Enumerate the construction sequences specific to bow string bridges. What are the critical steps that distinguish this construction from other bridge types?
- 12. Elucidate the principles of Lean Construction. How do these principles help in minimizing waste and maximizing value in construction projects?



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E204C	FORENSIC ENGINEERING IN CIVIL ENGINEERING STRUCTURES	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble:** The course covers the different aspects of assessing the integrity of structures. Through a blend of theoretical knowledge and practical insights, students will learn to assess structural integrity, diagnose performance problems, and implement effective solutions.

Prerequisite : Nil

**Course Outcomes**: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Develop a thorough understanding and identification of the various causes of structural				
1	failures. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)				
CO 2	Diagnose distress within structural elements, utilizing a range of techniques. (Cognitive				
	Knowledge Level: Evaluate)				
CO <sub>3</sub>	Evaluate various environmental challenges and natural hazards affecting structural integrity.				
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)				
CO 4	Use modern techniques of retrofitting to enhance the resilience and longevity of structures.				
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)				
CO 5	Gain practical insights into real-world instances of structural failure analysis and				
	remediation. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Evaluate)				

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	1	1	2	1	1
CO 2	2	1	2	2	1	1
CO 3	2	1	2	2	1	I
CO 4	Y1M	1	2	2		1
CO 5	1	LED	2	2		1

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	FORENSIC ENGINEERING IN CIVIL ENGINEERING STRUCTURES				
Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (%Marks)		
	Test 1 (%Marks)	Test 2 (%Marks)			
Remember		7 /2			
Understand	20	20	20		
Apply	30	30	30		
Analyse	40	40	40		
Evaluate	10	10	10		
Create					

### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern :

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

### **SYLLABUS**

### **MODULE 1 (7 hours)**

Review of construction theory and principles, understanding performance problems and their implications, Responsibility and accountability in structural failures, Case studies illustrating lessons learned from failures, Causes of distress in structural members: design and material deficiencies, overloading.

# **MODULE 2 (7 hours)**

Introduction to non-destructive testing (NDT) methods, Ultrasonic pulse velocity method, rebound hammer method, ASTM classifications for distress assessment, Case studies analyzing distress in single and multistorey buildings, Prediction of structural weakness using fiber optic methods.

# **MODULE 3 (7 hours)**

Impact of corrosive, chemical, and marine environments on structures, Pollution and carbonation issues affecting durability, Damage assessment due to earthquakes and floods, Strengthening strategies for buildings as per BIS 1893 and 4326 provisions, Durability considerations for RCC structures.

### **MODULE 4 (8 hours)**

Introduction to modern retrofitting techniques, Structural first aid and post-disaster rehabilitation approaches, Guniting, jacketing, and use of chemicals in repair, Application of polymers, Ferro cement, and fiber concretes, Rust eliminators and polymer coating for rebar protection, Foamed concrete and mortar repair for cracks, Shoring, underpinning, and pre-stressing for strengthening.

# **MODULE 5 (7 hours)**

Analysis of building failures, including heritage and high-rise buildings, Case studies focusing on water tanks, bridges, and other structures, Examination of investigative techniques and forensic engineering principles, Lessons learned and best practices in structural failure analysis.

#### References

- 1. Robert Ratay, "Forensic Structural Engineering Handbook"
- 2. V. Ramachandran, "Failure Analysis of Engineering Structures: Methodology and Case Histories"
- 3. Robert Ratay, "Investigation of Structural Failures: A Guide for Engineers"
- 4. Christiane Maierhofer, "Non-Destructive Evaluation of Reinforced Concrete Structures: Non-Destructive Testing Methods"
- 5. Malcolm Holland, "Practical Guide to Diagnosing Structural Movement in Buildings"

- 6. Roberto Barros, "NDT Techniques for the Diagnosis of Concrete Structures"
- 7. Luca Bertolini, "Corrosion of Steel in Concrete: Prevention, Diagnosis, Repair"

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Торіс	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	MODULE 1	
1.1	Review of construction theory and principles	1
1.2	Understanding performance problems and their implications	2
1.3	Responsibility and accountability in structural failures	1
1.4	Case studies illustrating lessons learned from failures	1
1.5	Causes of distress in structural members: design and material	2
	deficiencies, overloading	
	MODULE 2	
2.1	Visual inspection techniques for identifying distress	1
2.2	Introduction to non-destructive testing (NDT) methods	part of
2.3	Ultrasonic pulse velocity method, rebound hammer method	2
2.4	ASTM classifications for distress assessment	1
2.5	Case studies analyzing distress in single and multistorey buildings	1
2.6	Prediction of structural weakness using fiber optic methods	1
	MODULE 3	
3.1	Impact of corrosive, chemical, and marine environments on structures	2
3.2	Pollution and carbonation issues affecting durability	1
3.3	Damage assessment due to earthquakes and floods	1
3.4	Strengthening strategies for buildings as per BIS 1893 and 4326	2
AT	provisions	-
3.5	Durability considerations for RCC structures	1
34	MODULE 4	11/2 - 6
4.1	Introduction to modern retrofitting techniques	1
4.2	Structural first aid and post-disaster rehabilitation approaches	1
4.3	Guniting, jacketing, and use of chemicals in repair	1
4.4	Application of polymers, Ferro cement, and fiber concretes	1
4.5	Rust eliminators and polymer coating for rebar protection	1
4.6	Foamed concrete and mortar repair for cracks	1
4.7	Shoring, underpinning, and pre-stressing for strengthening	2

	MODULE 5	
5.1	Analysis of building failures, including heritage and high-rise buildings	2
5.2	Case studies focusing on water tanks, bridges, and other structures	2
5.3	Examination of investigative techniques and forensic engineering	2
	principles	
5.4	Lessons learned and best practices in structural failure analysis	1



# **Model Question Paper**

WIOC	iei Question i apei	
QP CODE:		Pages: 2
Reg No.:		
Name:		
MAR ATHANASIUS COLL	EGE OF ENGINEER	RING (AUTONOMOUS),
	ГНАМАNGALAM	
SECOND SEMESTER M.TE	CH DEGREE EXAM	INATION, MAY 2025
Course	Code <mark>: M2</mark> 4CE1E204C	
Course Name: FORENSIC ENGINE	ERING IN CIVIL EN	GINEERING STRUCTURES
	PART A	
	n <mark>s. Each que</mark> stion carri d accountabilities of en	ies 4 marks.  In the second construction managers
in preventing structural failures		
2. Identify a method to the quality		ıre.
3. Outline the key considerations in	n dam <mark>age</mark> assessment fo	or structures affected by earthquakes
and floods.		
4. Discuss the use of polymer coat	ings in the protection o	o <mark>f re</mark> bar.
5. Examine the forensic engineering	ng principles applied in	the examination of failed structures.
	PART B	
Answer any five quest	tions. Each question ca	arries 8 marks.
	of construction theory.	. How do these principles guide the
design and building processes?	mmon design and mate	(4 marks)
in structural members.	nmon design and mate	erial deficiencies that cause distress
	ations for distress asset	(4 marks) ssment in concrete structures. How
are these classifications used in		(4 marks)
		sonic pulse velocity method in non-
destructive testing.	pprications of the arrac	(4 marks)
	sive, chemical, and mar	rine environments on the durability
of structures.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(4 marks)
(b) Explain the importance of d	durability consideration	s in the design and maintenance of

RCC structures.

(4 marks)

- 9. (a) Provide an overview of modern retrofitting techniques used in the construction industry. (4 marks)
  - (b) What is structural first aid, and how is it applied in post-disaster rehabilitation? (4 marks)
- 10. Analyze a case study of a building failure, focusing on either a heritage or a high-rise building
  - What were the key factors leading to the failure?
- 11. Illustrate how ASTM standards guide the evaluation of distressed concrete structures through a case study.
- 12. (a) Compare and contrast the effects of design deficiencies and material deficiencies on structural integrity. (4 marks)
  - (b) Provide an example of a structure that failed due to overloading. Discuss the key factors that led to the failure. (4 marks)

NOWLED

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
	EARTHQUAKE						
<b>M24CE1E204D</b>	RESISTANT DESIGN OF	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3
	STRUCTURES						

**Preamble:** The course offers a comprehensive understanding of the fundamental principles behind the earthquake-resistant design of structures. It introduces engineering aspects of earthquakes, including their characterization and impacts. The syllabus encompasses the design and detailing in accordance with the Indian Standards. Additionally, the course covers earthquake-resistant construction techniques for masonry structures and methods for retrofitting existing buildings.

Prerequisite: An understanding of structural dynamics and design of concrete structures is preferable

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Understand the fundamentals of earthquake occurrence, its effects and the engineering
	aspects of earthquake resistance. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO 2	Analysis and design of earthquake-resistant structures. (Cognitive Knowledge Level:
	Apply)
CO 3	Analyze real-life structures using static and dynamic seismic analysis techniques to
	evaluate the seismic forces acting on them. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)
CO 4	Apply construction techniques for earthquake resistance in masonry and reinforced
4	concrete structure. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 5	Execute seismic response reduction, repair and rehabilitation techniques for existing
	buildings. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

A	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	1	2	1	1	1
CO 2	2	1	2	2	2	Y., (
CO 3	1//	1	2	3	2	2
CO 4	1	CD	2	3	3	1
CO 5	1	To the same of	2	3	3	1

### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Earthqu	Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures					
Pleam's Category	Contin Assessmen	End Semester Examination (% marks)					
Bloom's Category	Test 1 (% marks)	Test 2 (% marks)					
Remember							
Understand	20	20	20				
Apply	50	50	50				
Analyse	30	30	30				
Evaluate							
Create							

# Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern

Micro project/Course based project : 10 marks
Course based task/Seminar/Quiz : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

#### **SYLLABUS**

# **MODULE 1 (7 hours)**

Introduction to earthquakes and earthquake engineering, Mechanism of earthquake, seismic waves, effects of earthquakes. Measurement of earthquakes, intensity and magnitude and seismographs. Strong motion characteristics, response spectrum, , Design spectrum, construction of tripartite response spectrum.

### **MODULE 2 (7 hours)**

Effect of architectural features and structural irregularities. Damages of structures during past earthquakes, principles of earthquake resistant construction.

Philosophy of earthquake resistant design. Code provisions as per IS: 1893-2016 and IS: 4326.

# **MODULE 3 (8 hours)**

Codal provisions for calculation of seismic force. Design coefficients. Design seismic force calculation in multi storied frames by equivalent static method. Dynamic method of analysis. Mode shapes. Response spectrum method for calculator of seismic force.

#### **MODULE 4 (8 hours)**

Torsion – code provisions, Design and detailing for earthquake resistance – Discussion of code provisions in IS 13920

Ductility – Significance, Ductility factors. Ductile detailing considerations as per IS:13920. Reinforcement detailing in joints.

Repair and rehabilitation, Response reduction techniques, Base isolation.

# **MODULE 5** (6 hours)

Masonry Buildings:- Performance during earthquakes, Methods of improving performance of masonry walls, box action, influence of openings, role of horizontal and vertical bands, rocking of masonry piers.

# References

- 1. Bruce A. Bolt, "Earth quakes", H. Freeman and Company, New York
- 2. Steven L. Kramer, "Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering", Pearson Education, India.
- 3. S. K. Duggal, "Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures", Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 4. Pankaj Agarwal and Manish Shrikhande, "Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures", Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, India.

- 5. Anil K. Chopra, "Dynamics of Structures". Theory and Applications to Earthquake Engineering, Pearson Education, India.
- 6. Datta T.K., "Seismic Analysis of Structures", John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pte. Ltd.
- 7. Murthy C. V. R, "Earthquake tips, Building Materials and Technology Promotion Council", New Delhi, India.

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	Module 1	
1.1	Earthquakes, Mechanism, Elastic rebound theory. Seismic waves,  Effects of earthquakes	3
1.2	Size of earthquake – intensity & magnitude, concept of Richter scale,	2
	saturation, moment magnitude. Measurement of earthquakes –	
-	seismographs and accelerograph	
1.3	Strong motion characteristics, response spectrum, Characteristics of	2
L	response spectrum, design spectrum, construction of tripartite response	
	spectrum	
1	Modu <mark>le 2</mark>	
2.1	Structural irregularities, Effect of architectural features, Damages during	3
	past earthquakes.	
2.2	Concept of capacity design, Strong Column and weak beam	2
2.3	Philosophy of earthquake resistant construction. Principle of earthquake	2
	resistant construction	
	Module 3	
3.1	Seismic force computation using IS code provisions	2
3.2	Static method of analysis	2
3.3	Response spectrum analysis – theoretical aspects,	2
3.4	Seismic force computation using Response spectrum method	2
	Module 4	
4.1	Torsion – code provisions	1
4.2	Ductility – significance in earthquake resistant design, Ductility factors.	1
4.3	Ductile detailing considerations as per IS:13920	2
4.4	Detailing of structural members & joints	1
4.5	Repair and retrofitting of RCC structures	1
4.6	Response reduction techniques, Base isolation	2

	Module 5	
5.1	Performance of masonry structures during earthquakes	2
5.2	Methods of improving, box action, influence of openings, role of	2
	horizontal and vertical bands, rocking of masonry piers.	
5.3	Repair and retrofitting of masonry structures	2



# **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:		Pages: 2
Reg No.:		
Name:		
MAR ATHANASI	US COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AL	TONOMOUS)

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM SECOND SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MAY 2025

Course Code: M24CE1E204D

Course Name: EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

#### PART A

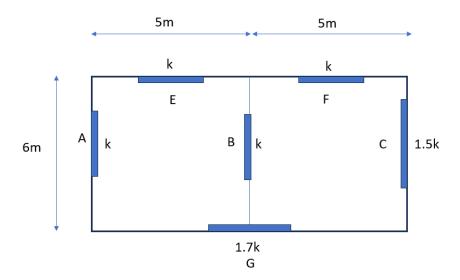
# Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. What seismic hazards can be anticipated from an earthquake in a hilly area?
- 2. How is the design spectrum developed, and how does it assist in earthquake analysis?
- 3. Explain the influence of earthquakes in buildings with vertical and horizontal irregularities.
- 4. How does the ductility of a structure impact its response to an earthquake?
- 5. Describe the techniques for retrofitting the RCC beam of a 60-year-old building to withstand earthquakes.

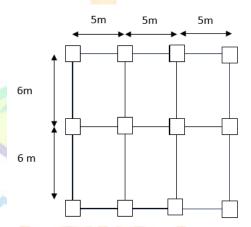
#### PART B

### Answer any 5 questions, each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. How do we represent the energy released and impact of an earthquake? Which scales are employed to illustrate these factors?
- 7. What seismic design principles should be adopted for a multi-story commercial building in Seismic Zone.
- 8. Find out the force resisted by the walls in shear in a single storeyed building with shear walls as shown in figure below, given below. All walls having the same thickness and centre of mass are at the geometric center of the building. The earthquake load is 180kN in the X-direction and 110 kN in the Y-direction. Assume that mass is uniformly distributed.



9. The plan and elevation of a typical frame of a four storied residential framed building shown in figure below. The size of the columns are same. The lumped weight due to Dead loads is 13kN/m2 on floors and 10kN/m2 on roof and an imposed load of 4kN/m2 and 1.5kN/m2 on floor and roof respectively. Determine the lateral design load on the structure.



- 10. Describe the various aspects of ductile detailing for beams, columns, and joints in an RC framed structure, complemented by a clear diagram.
- 11. What are your suggested measures for seismic response reduction in a multi-story RCC hospital structure located in Bhuj, Gujarat, India (Zone 5)?
- 12. How does having an open ground floor in a multi-story building affect its behaviour during seismic events?

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1L207	STRUCTURAL	LAB	0	0	3	3	2
	<b>DESIGN STUDIO</b>						

**Preamble:** The course provides an ability to interpret the response of structural elements/whole structure using software packages such as ETABS, STAAD, ANSYS, ABAQUS. The course develops a firm foundation for research and practice in Structural Engineering. All design and detailing shall be done as per the latest IRC, IS and other relevant Codes of Practice.

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering Software Lab

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Analyze and design Reinforced Concrete Structures using ETABS/STAAD. (Cognitive
	Knowledge Level: Analyze)
CO 2	Analyze and design steel Structures using ETABS/STAAD. (Cognitive Knowledge
	Level: Analyze)
CO 3	Develop structural detailing and design documents. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO4	Model and conduct static analysis of structural elements/ whole structures using
Van	ANSYS/ABAQUS. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)
CO 5	Model and conduct dynamic analysis of structural elements/ whole structures using
	ANSYS/ABAQUS. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes:

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	1	1	2	1	11
CO 4	W III	1	2	2	2	2
CO 5	The state of the s		2	3	2	2

### Mark distribution:

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks			
100	60	40			

# **Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**

Lab work and Viva-voce : 60 marks
Final assessment Test and Viva Voce : 40 marks

The laboratory courses will be having only Continuous Internal Evaluation and carries 100 marks. Final assessment shall be done by two examiners; one examiner will be a senior faculty from the same department.

### **SYLLABUS**

### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

I. Using ETABS/STAAD perform Static and Dynamic analysis, design and detailing of: Note: Consider the loads DL,LL,WL and EL.

1	G + 5 residential building with shear wall.
2	Overhead rectangular water tank with staging.
3	Ribbed slab floor system.
4	Raft Foundation.
5	Simply supported slab bridge of spans less than or equal to 6 m.
6	Single storey steel building with truss.
7	Multi-storey steel building.

# II. Using **ABAQUS** / **ANSYS** perform Modelling and Analysis of:

8	Beams, Frames and Trusses (Static).
9	Plane Stress and Plane Strain problems in Plate (Static).
10	Free Vibration of Cantilever beam and simply supported beam subjected to harmonic load.
	(Dynamic)
11	Crack Pattern Detection in RCC Beam.
12	Three storied building frame subjected to harmonic base Motion. (Dynamic)

#### References

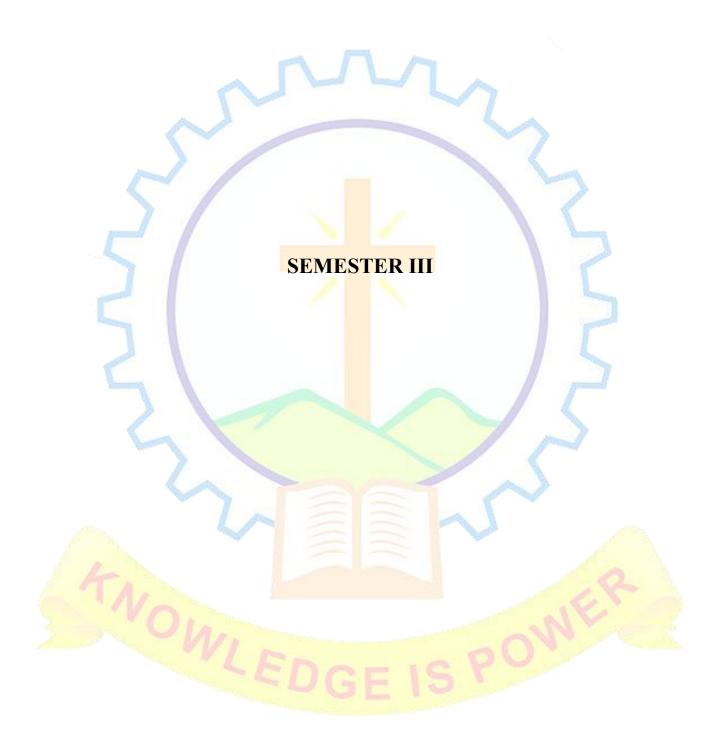
- 1. IS 456:2000: "Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete"
- 2. IS 800:2007: "General Construction in Steel Code of Practice"
- 3. IS 875 Part 1:1987: "Code of Practice for Design Loads (Other than Earthquake) for Buildings and Structures Part 1: Dead Loads Unit Weights of Building Materials and Stored Materials"
- 4. **IS 875 Part 2:1987**: "Code of Practice for Design Loads (Other than Earthquake) for Buildings and Structures Part 2: Live Loads"
- 5. **IS 875 Part 3:2015**: "Code of Practice for Design Loads (Other than Earthquake) for Buildings and Structures Part 3: Wind Loads"
- 6. **IS 3370 Part 1:2009**: "Code of Practice for Concrete Structures for Retaining Aqueous Liquids Part 1: General Requirements"

- 7. **IS 3370 Part 2:2009**: "Code of Practice for Concrete Structures for Retaining Aqueous Liquids Part 2: Plain and Reinforced Concrete"
- 8. **IS 3370 Part 3:2021**: "Code of Practice for Concrete Structures for Retaining Aqueous Liquids Part 3: Prestressed Concrete"
- 9. **IS 3370 Part 4:2021**: "Code of Practice for Concrete Structures for Retaining Aqueous Liquids Part 4: Design Considerations for Retaining Structures"
- 10. **IS 1893 (Part 1):2016**: "Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures Part 1: General Provisions and Buildings"
- 11. **IS 1893 (Part 2):2014**: "Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures Part 2: Industrial Structures including Stack, Silo, and Chimney"
- 12. **IS 1893 (Part 3):2014**: "Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures Part 3: Design Requirements for Structures including Bridges and Other Structures"
- 13. **IS 1893 (Part 4):2005**: "Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures Part 4: Design and Construction of Foundations"
- 14. IS 1893 (Part 6):2022: "Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures Part 6: Requirements for Special Structures, including Seismic Isolation and Damping"
- 15. IRC 6:2017: "Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges Section II:

  Loads and Load Combinations"
- 16. IRC 21:2000: "Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges Section I: General Design and Documentation"
- 17. IS 13920:2016: "Code of Practice for Ductile Detailing of Reinforced Concrete Structures Subjected to Seismic Forces"
- 18. Manuals of ETABS, STAAD, ANSYS, ABAQUS.

KNOWLED





M24CE1M301/							
M24CE1M305/	MOOG	MOOG	0	0	0	0	2
M24CE1M306	MOOC	MOOC					

A MOOC course of a minimum 8-week duration must be successfully completed before the end of the fourth semester (starting from Semester 1). The MOOC course shall be considered valid only if it is conducted by AICTE, NPTEL, SWAYAM, or NITTTR. The course must have a minimum duration of 8 weeks and should include syllabus content equivalent to at least 40 hours of teaching. Additionally, it must have a proctored/offline end-semester examination. Students may complete the MOOC course at their convenience but must do so before the end of the fourth semester. The Board of Studies (BoS) will provide a list of approved MOOC courses, provided that at least 70% of the course content aligns with the student's area or stream of study. However, a MOOC course will not be considered if more than 50% of its content overlaps with a core/elective course in the respective discipline or with an open elective. A credit of 2 will be awarded to students who successfully complete the MOOC course as per the evaluation criteria of the respective agency conducting the course.

### LIST OF APPROVED MOOC COURSE

1. Maintenance and Repair of Concrete Structures

Duration: 12 weeks Provider: NPTEL

Course Content: This course focuses on identifying damage mechanisms in concrete structures, such as reinforcement and cement matrix deterioration, and explores the use of non-destructive testing methods along with techniques for structural strengthening and stabilization.

Relevance: The students will be able to suggest evaluation and repair/retrofitting methods for extending the service life of concrete structures.

2. Retrofitting and Rehabilitation of Civil Infrastructure

Duration: 12 weeks
Provider: NPTEL

Course Content: This course explores repair, retrofitting, and rehabilitation techniques for masonry and concrete structures, covering deterioration causes, evaluation, and strengthening methods.

Relevance: It provides students with essential knowledge in challenging issues for efficient retrofitting and rehabilitation to extend the durability of existing structure in a sustainable manner.

3. Development and Applications of Special Concretes

Duration: 8 weeks Provider: NPTEL Course Content: This course explores the development of special concretes, construction methods and the use of concrete in diverse environments.

Relevance: It equips the students with better knowledge on concrete materials, construction methods and construction environment

4. Energy Efficiency Acoustics and Daylighting in Building

Duration: 12 weeks Provider: NPTEL

Course Content: This course exposes the students to the concepts of functional design of building for thermal aspects and energy efficiency; especially in tropical climates i.e. in Indian context.

Relevance: The student will be capable of performing fenestration design for natural ventilation and daylighting & design of space for external and internal noise control.

5. Vibration of Continuous Systems

Duration: 12 weeks

Provider: NPTEL Swayam

Course Content: This course emphasizes continuous modeling of structures to accurately capture their dynamic behavior of the structures or machine components. Relevance: It will equip the students to formulate and solve vibration problems of the continuous systems by exact method as well as by numerical techniques.

6. Earthquake Geology: A tool for Seismic Hazard Assessment

Duration: 12 weeks

Provider: NPTEL Swayam

Course Content: This course focuses on seismically active faults to assess past earthquakes and understand fault behavior, especially in regions lacking historic records.

Relevance: It aims to equip the students with knowledge essential for seismic hazard assessment and future earthquake prediction.

7. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling

Duration: 12 weeks

Provider: NPTEL Swayam

Course Content: This course provides a foundational understanding of load transfer and stability in geotechnical structures built on or in rock, essential for civil and mining engineers.

Relevance: It equip the students with knowledge of applications of tunnelling in underground transport systems.

8. Elastic Stability of Structures Duration: 12 weeks

Provider: NPTEL

Course Content: This course covers the principles of structural stability, focusing on how small

#### M Tech in Structural Engineering and Construction Management

changes in load can lead to catastrophic instability and collapse.

Relevance: It is highly relevant for students, providing skills to analyze various structural members and systems with the application of stability theory in design guidelines and international standards.

# 9. Natural Hazards Duration: 8 weeks

Provider: NPTEL Swayam

Course Content: This course explores the mechanisms, origins, and impacts of natural disasters like earthquakes, floods, and tsunamis, focusing on different environments such as coastal and hilly terrains.

Relevance: It equips students with hazard mitigation approaches and assessment techniques to minimize disaster impacts.

#### 10. Characterization of Construction Materials

Duration: 12 weeks
Provider: NPTEL

Course Content: The objective of the course is to introduce the characterization of construction materials and their behaviour, with a view of developing their understanding of the mechanisms that govern the performance of these materials.

Relevance: The students will get better understanding on physics of the characterization techniques and their application to cement science.

# 11. Earthquake Resistant Design of Foundations

Duration: 8 weeks
Provider: NPTEL

Course Content: This course covers various types of foundations, soil investigations, and seismic design considerations for both shallow and deep foundations.

Relevance: It equips students with the skills to design foundations that can withstand lateral loads and prevent failure during earthquakes.

### 12. Strategies For Sustainable Design

Duration: 12 weeks

Provider: NPTEL Swayam

Course Content: This course covers sustainability principles, climate change mitigation, and real-world applications through case studies, field visits, and assignments.

Relevance: The students can explore environmental performance, building technologies, and key standards like NBC India and GRIHA, with a focus on UN SDGs and assessment methods.

# 13. Introduction to Accounting and Finance for Civil Engineers

Duration: 8 weeks Provider: NPTEL Course Content: This course addresses the growing need for civil engineers to understand basic accounting and finance amidst evolving contracting models and reduced government financial involvement.

Relevance: It offers a foundational understanding of accounting and finance.

14. Advanced Foundation Engineering

Duration: 12 weeks Provider: NPTEL

Course Content: This course covers advanced foundation design topics such as shallow foundations on slopes, layered soils, and eccentric/inclined loading, as well as pile behavior under uplift and lateral loads.

Relevance: It enables students to design foundation for complex conditions.

15. Soil Structure Interaction

Duration: 12 weeks
Provider: NPTEL

Course Content: This course explores soil-structure interaction models for shallow foundations and piles under various loading conditions, including beams and plates on elastic foundations solved using Finite Difference Method.

Relevance: It equips students with essential knowledge of soil-structure interaction models for various loading and subgrade conditions.

16. Predictive Analytics - Regression and Classification

Duration: 12 weeks

Provider: NPTEL Swayam

Course Content: This course offers a foundational understanding of statistical predictive models, focusing on their construction and implementation for solving prediction problems.

Relevance: It provides students with a comprehensive understanding of statistical predictive models, emphasizing their development and practical application.

17. Measure Theoretic Probability 1

Duration: 8 weeks

Provider: NPTEL Swayam

Course outline: This course builds on basic probability distributions and random variables, focusing on the mathematical formulation of probability using measure theory.

Relevance: It provides students with essential knowledge of probability spaces, integration theory, convergence theorems which are relevant for advanced studies in the field.

18. Theory and Practice of Non Destructive Testing

Duration: 8 weeks Provider: NPTEL Course outline: This course covers the fundamental science and principles behind non-destructive testing methods, focusing on their role in quality control, flaw detection, and structural health monitoring.

Relevance: It is highly relevant for students, fostering applications in overall quality control and structural health monitoring

# 19. Bridge Engineering

Duration: 12 weeks Provider: NPTEL

Course Content: This course provides knowledge of principles of engineering mechanics, load transfer mechanisms, analysis methodologies, design principles, damage mechanics, failure mechanisms, construction, inspection, maintenance, repair and retrofit strategies in the realm of bridge engineering.

Relevance: The students will be able to equip themselves with fundamental concepts of analysis and design of bridges, understand field based construction, inspection, maintenance, repair and rehabilitation techniques of bridges and comprehend the emerging global trends in the domain of bridge engineering.

# 20. Admixtures and Special Concretes

Duration: 12 weeks

Provider: NPTEL Swayam

Course Content: This course explores the mechanisms of chemical and mineral admixtures and their impact on concrete performance, covering the formulation and properties of special concretes used in modern construction.

Relevance: It is highly relevant for students, equipping them with the skills to apply their knowledge of the properties of special concretes increasingly used in modern construction.

# 21. Construction methods and equipment management

Duration: 8 weeks

Provider: NPTEL Swayam

Course Content: This course covers key guidelines for selecting the right equipment, estimating its cost and productivity, and determining optimal replacement time in construction industry.

Relevance: The students will be able to equip themselves with understanding of equipment capabilities for successful project planning and cost estimation in construction.



CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E302A	MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF STRUCTURES	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble:** This course provides a comprehensive understanding of the durability and repair of concrete structures. It focuses on the causes of deterioration, assessment techniques, and repair strategies. Students will learn about corrosion, reinforcement, and deterioration mechanisms, as well as condition assessment, surface repair, and structural strengthening techniques.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Explain corrosion mechanisms and effects on embedded metal and reinforcement in						
	concrete structures. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)						
CO 2	Analyze deterioration mechanisms to predict and mitigate damage in concrete						
	structures. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)						
CO3	Describe condition assessment methods for concrete structures, including visual						
	inspections, on-site testing, and laboratory testing. (Cognitive Knowledge Level:						
	Apply)						
CO 4	Apply surface repair methods and materials to restore and protect concrete						
4	infrastructures. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)						
CO 5	Apply structural strengthening and stabilization techniques to design and implement						
	effective repair solutions for damaged concrete structures. (Cognitive Knowledge						
	Level: Apply)						

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

1/	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	2		2	2	2	-
CO 2	3	2		2	0	2
CO 3	2		2	ST	2	1
CO 4	2		]	2	2	2
CO 5			2	2	2	

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Maintenance	and Rehabilitation o	of structures
Bloom's Category		nuous ent Tests	End Semester Examination (Marks)
•	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember			
Understand	40	30	20
Apply	30	40	40
Analyse	30	30	40
Evaluate			
Create			

# Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIA Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

# **Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**:

Micro project/Course based project : 10 marks
Course based task/Seminar/Quiz : 10 marks
Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks
Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. The total duration of the examination will be 3 Hr

### **SYLLABUS**

#### MODULE 1 (7 hours)

Significance and fundamentals of corrosion, Corrosion of embedded metal, Carbonation-induced and chloride-induced corrosion, Types of reinforcement, Assessment - Quality of TMT / QST Steel Rebars, Metallic and non-metallic coated rebars, Corrosion in prestressed concrete.

# **MODULE 2 (7 hours)**

Deterioration of cementitious systems- Introduction, sulphate attack, biofouling and acid attack, - frost attack, freeze-thaw and alkali-silica reaction, Shrinkage and Creep based deterioration, Fire attack, abrasion and erosion.

# **MODULE 3 (7 hours)**

Condition assessment of concrete structures: Exposure conditions, visual inspection, on-site Concrete testing, Testing of concrete in laboratory, mechanical and corrosion testing of rebars.

# **MODULE 4 (7 hours)**

Strategies and materials for surface repair, Surface preparation and protective treatment, Coating on concrete infrastructures, Types of Waterproofing, Techniques for Waterproofing concrete structures.

# MODULE 5 (8 hours)

Structural Strengthening & Stabilization- Load effects and Introduction to Structural Strengthening & Stabilization - Beams and Slabs, Columns & Walls, Structural strengthening (Joints and connections), Injection Grouts for concrete repair, Structural repair of prestressed concrete systems, Case studies on structural repair, Root cause analysis -Adopting precise methodology, Cathodic Protection in Concrete Structures - Service life estimation

## Reference

- 1. Denison Campbell, Allen and Harold Roper, Concrete Structures, Materials, Maintenance and Repair, Longman Scientific and Technical UK, 1991.
- 2. M.S. Shetty, Concrete Technology Theory and Practice, S. Chand and Company, New Delhi, 1992.
- 3. R.T. Allen and S.C. Edwards, Repair of Concrete Structures, Blakie and Sons, UK, 1987.
- 4. R. D. Woodson, Concrete Structures- Protection, Repair and Rehabilitation, Butterworth-Heinemann, UK, 2009.
- P. S. Gahlot, S. Sharma, Building Repair and Maintenance Management, CBS publishers, New Delhi, 2013

- 6. Forensic Structural Engineering Handbook, Second Edition, Robert T. Ratay
- 7. Structural Renovation of Buildings: Methods, Details, and Design Examples, Second Edition Alexander Newman, P.E., MBA, F. ASCE.

### COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

(For 4 credit courses, the content can be for 45 hrs. and for 3 credit courses, the content can be for 36 hrs.)

No.	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
1	Corrosion of Reinforcement in Concrete Structures	(7 Hours)
1.1	Significance and fundamentals of corrosion, Corrosion of embedded metal	2
1.2	Carbonation-induced and chloride-induced corrosion, Types of reinforcement	2
1.3	Assessment - Quality of TMT / QST Steel Rebars, Metallic and non-metallic coated rebars, Corrosion in prestressed concrete.	3
2	Deterioration Mechanisms in Cementitious Systems	(7 Hours)
2.1	Deterioration of cementitious systems- Introduction, sulphate attack, biofouling and acid attack	2
2.2	Frost attack, freeze-thaw and alkali-silica reaction	2
2.3	Shrinkage and Creep based deterioration	2
2.4	Fire attack, abrasion and erosion.	- PI
3	Condition Assessment and Testing of Concrete Structures	(7 Hours)
3.1	Condition assessment of concrete structures: Exposure conditions, visual inspection	2
3.2	On-site Concrete testing, Testing of concrete in laboratory	3
3.3	Mechanical and corrosion testing of rebars.	2

4	Surface Repair and Waterproofing of Concrete Structures	(7 Hours)
4.1	Strategies and materials for surface repair,	2
4.2	Surface preparation and protective treatment, Coating on concrete infrastructures	3
4.3	Types of Waterproofing, Techniques for Waterproofing concrete structures.	2
5	Structural Strengthening, Stabilization, and Repair of Concrete Structures	(8 Hours)
5.1	Structural Strengthening & Stabilization- Load effects	2
5.2	Introduction to Structural Strengthening & Stabilization -Beams and Slabs, Columns & Walls, Structural strengthening (Joints and connections), Injection Grouts for concrete repair	3
5.3	Structural repair of prestressed concrete systems, Case studies on structural repair	2
5.4	Root cause analysis -Adopting precise methodology, Cathodic Protection in Concrete Structures - Service life estimation.	1

TNOWLED

# **Model Question Paper**

QPCODE:	Pages:2
Reg No.:	
Name:	

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM THIRD SEMESTER M. TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2025

Course Code: M24CE1E302A

# Course Name: MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF STRUCTURES

Max. Marks: 60 Duration: 3 Hours

## PART A

# Answer all questions; each question carries 4 marks

- 1. Describe corrosion in prestressed concrete and its potential consequences.
- 2. Discuss how fire damage affects cementitious systems.
- 3. Identify the role of visual inspection in assessing concrete structure conditions.
- 4. List common materials used for surface repair of concrete structures, including their properties and uses.
- 5. Explain the use of injection grouts in concrete repair, including their properties and applications.

#### PART B

# Answer any five questions; each question carries 8 marks

- 6. Compare carbonation-induced and chloride-induced corrosion in reinforced concrete.
- 7. Discuss the alkali-silica reaction (ASR) in cementitious systems, including prevention methods.
- 8. Outline corrosion testing methods for rebars and their importance in predicting structure life.
- 9. Justify the importance of waterproofing in concrete structures and factors influencing system selection
- 10. Explain cathodic protection principles and applications in concrete structures, including factors influencing effectiveness.
- 11. Discuss metallic and non-metallic coatings for preventing rebar corrosion, including types, applications, and benefits.
- 12. Describe surface preparation and protective treatments for concrete structures, including purposes, advantages, and disadvantages.

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E302B	STRUCTURAL	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3
	STABILITY						

**Preamble:** This course provides an in-depth understanding of stability principles, criteria, and analytical methods for analyzing elastic instability in columns, beam-columns, frames, plates, and shells. The course integrates classical theories with modern computational techniques, including finite element methods, to address practical stability challenges in engineering structures.

**Prerequisite:** Theory of Elasticity and Plasticity

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Identify the importance of stability analysis in structural design and conduct stability
CO 1	analysis for columns. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 2	Apply stability analysis to evaluate the behavior of beam-columns under various loading
CO 2	conditions. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)
CO 3	Perform Stability analysis of Frames with various boundary and loading conditions.
COS	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: A <mark>pply</mark> )
CO 4	Analyze the behavior of structural elements such as plates and shells by applying
004	classical theories. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)
CO 5	Conduct stability analysis of plated structure under various loading conditions.
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

1	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1		1	2	1	1
CO 2	7,1	The second	1	2	1	1
CO 3	- 11/1	The state of the s	1	1	1	1
CO 4	I &	Enr	2 1	SP	1	1
CO 5	1		2	2	1	1

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course name	Structural Stability				
Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (%Marks)		
	Test 1 (%Marks)	Test 2 (%Marks)	, ,		
Remember					
Understand	30	30	30		
Apply	40	40	40		
Analyse	30	30	30		
Evaluate					
Create					

### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIA M <mark>arks</mark>	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

**Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**:

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

#### **SYLLABUS**

# **MODULE 1 (6 hours)**

Concept of stability, instability and bifurcation, different forms of structural instability, analytical approaches of stability analysis. Fourth order Elastica – large deflection of column buckling –elastic instability of columns–Euler's theory–assumptions–limitations. Equilibrium approach.

# **MODULE 2 (6 hours)**

**Compression Members**: Stability problem as an Eigen value problem–various modes of failure for various end conditions– both ends hinged–both ends fixed–one end fixed other end free– one end fixed other end hinged–Energy approach–Rayleigh Ritz– Galarkin's method.

# **MODULE 3 (7 hours)**

**Beam Columns Element** – Beam column equation—solution of differential equation for various lateral loads—uniformly distributed load and concentrated loads

Frames-Energy method – solutions for various end conditions – bottom fixed – bottom hinged – horizontal compression members, buckling of frames.

#### **MODULE 4 (6 hours)**

**Plates**: Introduction- Classification of plates- Thin plates and thick plates – Assumptions in the theory of thin plates- Differential equation for cylindrical bending of rectangular plates

Shells: Classical theory of Shells – Structural behaviour of thin shells – Classification of shells – Singly and doubly curved shells with examples

# MODULE 5 (10 hours)

Stability of plates: Inplane and lateral loads—Boundary conditions—Critical buckling pressure—Introduction to torsional buckling and lateral buckling

Finite element application to stability analysis—Finite element stability analysis—element stiffness matrix - Derivation of element stiffness matrix for a structural element

### Reference

- 1. Chajes, A., "Principles of Structural Stability Theory", Prentice Hall, 1974.
- 2. Iyengar, N.G.R., "Elastic Stability of Structural Elements", Macmillan India Ltd., Newdelhi, 2007.
- 3. Ziegler H, "Principles of structural stability", Blarsdell, Wallham, Mass, 1963.
- 4. Thompson J M, G W Hunt, "General stability of elastic stability", Wiley, New York.
- 5. Timoshenko, Gere, "Theory of elastic stability", Mc Graw Hill, New York.

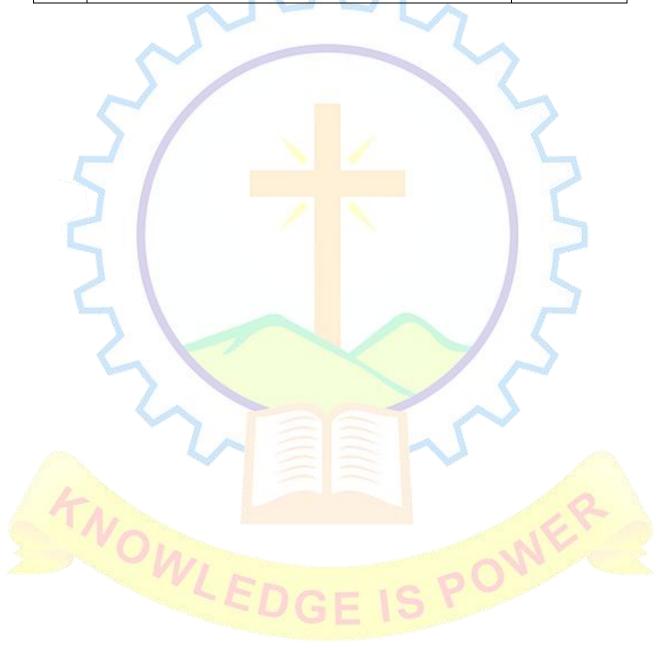
- 6. Don O Brush, B O Almorth, "Buckling of Bars, plates and shells", Mc Graw Hill, 1975.
- 7. Cox H L, "The buckling of plates and shells", Macmillam, New York, 1963.
- 8. AshwiniKukar, "Stability of Structures", Allied Publishers LTD, New Delhi, 1998.
- 9. Murali L. Gambir," Stability Analysis and Design of Strucures", Springer Verlog, Berlin, 2004.
- 10. Brush, D.O., and Almorth, B.O., Buckling of bars, plates and shells, McGraw Hill, 1975.

# COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

(For 4 credit courses, the content can be for 45 hrs. and for 3 credit courses, the content can be for 36 hrs.)

cture/
nours
,
190
2
1

	Module 5	
5.1	Stability of plates: Inplane and lateral loads—boundary conditions	2
5.2	Critical buckling pressure	2
5.3	Introduction to torsional buckling and lateral buckling	3
5.4	Finite element stability analysis	1
5.5	Derivation of element stiffness matrix for a structural element	2



# **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:		Pages: 2
Reg No.:		
Name:	$\Box \land \land \land \land$	

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM THIRD SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2025

Course Code: M24CE1E302B

Course Name: STRUCTURAL STABILITY

Max. Marks: 60 Duration: 3 hours

### PART A

# Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. Briefly explain the analytical approaches of stability analysis.
- 2. Evaluate the critical load of a cantilever column by Rayleigh-Ritz method.
- 3. Explain the different energy methods to evaluate the elastic buckling of columns. List the merits of energy method.
- 4. Derive the fourth order differential equation for laterally loaded thin rectangular plate.
- 5. Explain the boundary conditions of a plate.

# PART B

# Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. Using equilibrium approach determine the critical load of a column fixed at one end and hinged at the other end.
- 7. Explain elastica and using large deflection theory derive the expression for critical load of a simply supported column.
- 8. Derive the expression for maximum deflection and maximum bending moment of a beam column with a concentrated lateral load at the centre.
- 9. Compute the critical load of the frame shown in Fig. 1 by energy method. All members have the same 'EI' and 'l'.

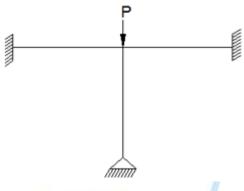


Fig.1

10. Determine the critical load of the portal frame with sway shown in Fig. 2 using equilibrium approach. All members have the same 'EI' and 'I'.

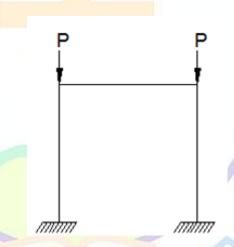


Fig. 2

- 11. Define force resultant and derive the expressions for force resultant.
- 12. Derive the element stiffness matrix for a beam column element.

OWLEI

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E302C	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble:** This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of AI techniques and their applications in structural analysis, design, planning, and monitoring. Through a combination of theoretical knowledge and practical case studies, students will gain the skills necessary to leverage AI tools effectively in their professional practice.

Prerequisite: Basic Knowledge of Structural Engineering, Construction Management and Python programming

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Understand AI, machine learning, and deep learning concepts and their applications in
-	structural engineering, including current trends, tools, best practices, and challenges.
	(Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 2	Apply AI techniques to extract models, predict structural behavior, and analyze visuals for
	structural analysis, design, and rehabilitation. (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 3	Apply AI techniques in construction planning, scheduling, project management, and BIM for
	efficient project execution and control. (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 4	Utilize AI techniques for structural health monitoring, sensor data analysis, and damage
	detection in structures. (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 5	Implement AI solutions in structural engineering through case studies on materials,
1	processes, and practical applications. (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

0.00							
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	
CO 1	1	2	C E	SIF	2	1	
CO 2	2	2		2	2	1	
CO 3	2	2	1	2	2	1	
CO 4	2	2	1	2	2	1	
CO 5	2	2	1	2	2	1	

### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	Artificial Intelligence in Structural Engineering					
DI	Contin Assessme		End Semester Examination (Marks)			
Bloom's Category	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)				
Remember						
Understand	20	20	20			
Apply	80	80	80			
Analyse						
Evaluate						
Create		0				

### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIA Ma <mark>rks</mark>	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern :

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4) : 10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answerquestions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

<sup>\*</sup>Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course.

### **SYLLABUS**

#### MODULE 1 (6 hours)

**Introduction to AI and its applications in structural engineering**: Overview of machine learning, deep learning, AI techniques, Introduction to AI tools in structural engineering-TensorFlow, PyTorch - Trends and Best Practices.

### MODULE 2 (8 hours)

**Techniques for structural analysis and design:** Extraction of models based on data retrieval-Prediction of structural behavior- mathematical representations of physical phenomena - Examination of visuals from images and videos. AI tools in Structural Analysis, Design, Material Selection, Retrofitting and Rehabilitation

## **MODULE 3 (8 hours)**

Construction planning, scheduling, and project management: Overview of construction project life cycle, Trends in implementation of AI technologies in construction planning and schedule, AI models in project management- data collection, model selection and training, Applications in Project Monitoring and Control, Cost Estimation and Budgeting and Quality Management, Introduction to AI-integrated BIM practices in the construction sector.

## **MODULE 4 (7 hours)**

Structural health monitoring and damage detection: Data-driven structural health monitoring and damage detection, Sensor data processing and analysis using AI techniques, Damage detection and prognosis using AI models, Case studies of AI applications in structural health monitoring.

### **MODULE 5** (7 hours)

Case Studies and Practical Applications: Perspectives on the Impact of Artificial Intelligence on Materials and Processes, Implementation and Deployment of AI Solutions, Case studies of AI in Structural Engineering.

#### References

- 1. S. Russel and P. Norvig. Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach (Third Edition), Prentice Hall, 2009.
- 2. George Klir, U. St. Clair and B. Yuan, Fuzzy Set Theory: Foundations and Applications, Prentice Hall, 1997.

- 3. Pengzhen Lu, Shengyong Chen, Yujun Zheng, 2012, Artificial Intelligence in Civil Engineering, Computational Intelligence in Civil and Hydraulic Engineering. https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/145974.
- 4. Tapeh, A.T.G., Naser, M.Z. Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, and Deep Learning in Structural Engineering: A Scientometrics Review of Trends and Best Practices. Arch Computat Methods Eng 30, 115–159 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1007/s11831-022-09793-w.
- 5. Prasad B. K. R., Eskandari H., and Reddy B. V. V., Prediction of compressive strength of SCC and HPC with high volume fly ash using ANN, Construction and Building Materials. (2009) 23, no. 1, 117–128, 2-s2.0-54049113941, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.conbuildmat.2008.01.014.
- 6. N. Liu, B. G. Kang and Y. Zheng, "Current trend in planning and scheduling of construction project using artificial intelligence," IET Doctoral Forum on Biomedical Engineering, Healthcare, Robotics and Artificial Intelligence 2018 (BRAIN 2018), Ningbo, China, 2018, pp. 1-6, doi: 10.1049/cp.2018.1731.
- 7. Rane, Nitin, Integrating Building Information Modelling (BIM) and Artificial Intelligence (AI) for Smart Construction Schedule, Cost, Quality, and Safety Management: Challenges and Opportunities (September 16, 2023). Available at SSRN: https://ssrn.com/abstract=4616055 or http://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.4616055.
- 8. Senouci A. and Al-Derham H. R., Genetic algorithm-based multi-objective model for scheduling of linear construction projects, Advances in Engineering Software. (2008) 39, no. 12, 1023–1028, 2-s2.0-49249121672, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.advengsoft.2007.08.002.
- 9. Kaveh A. and Talatahari S., An improved ant colony optimization for constrained engineering design problems, Engineering Computations (Swansea, Wales). (2010) 27, no. 1, 155–182, 2-s2.0-75949130675, https://doi.org/10.1108/02644401011008577.
- 10. Liu J., Li H., and He C., Predicting the compressive strength of concrete using rebound method and artificial neural network, ICIC Express Letters. (2011) 5, no. 4, 1115–1120, 2-s2. https://doi.org/0-79952372926.
- 11. Xu Y, Qian W, Li N, Li H. Typical advances of artificial intelligence in civil engineering.

  Advances in Structural Engineering. 2022;25(16):3405-3424.

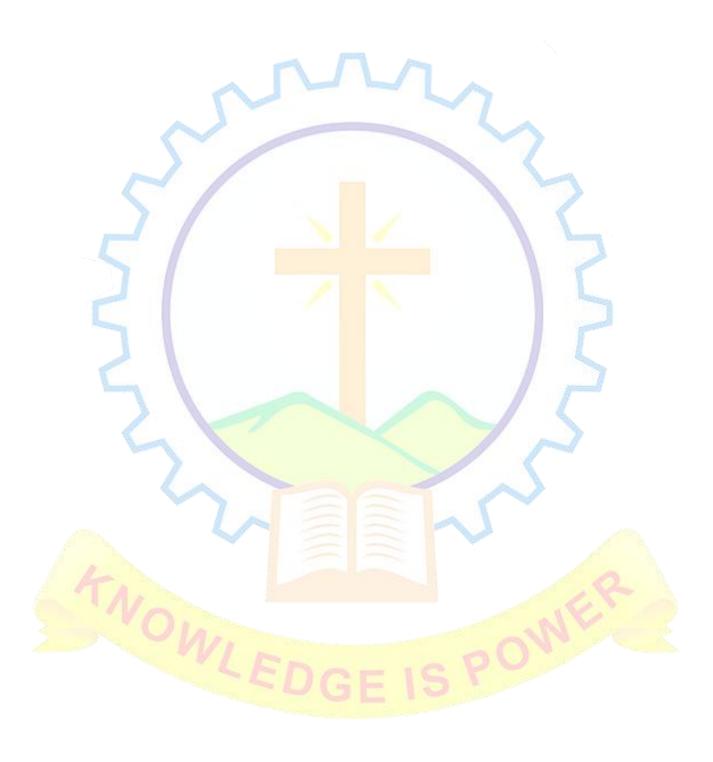
  https://doi.org/10.1177/13694332221127340
- 12. Ghiasi, Ramin; Ghasemi, Mohammad Reza; Noori, Mohammad . (2018). Comparative studies of metamodeling and AI-Based techniques in damage detection of structures. Advances in Engineering Software, S0965997817301412—. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.advengsoft.2018.02
- 13. Dimiduk, D.M., Holm, E.A. & Niezgoda, S.R. Perspectives on the Impact of Machine Learning, Deep Learning, and Artificial Intelligence on Materials, Processes, and Structures Engineering. Integr Mater Manuf Innov 7, 157–172 (2018). https://doi.org/10.1007/s40192-018-0117-8

## COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

(For 4 credit courses, the content can be for 45 hrs. and for 3 credit courses, the content can be for 36 hrs.)

No	Торіс	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours
	Module 1(6 hours)	
1.1	Introduction to AI and its applications in structural engineering	2
1.2	Overview of machine learning, deep learning, and AI techniques	2
1.3	Introduction to AI tools in structural engineering- Trends and	2
	Best Practices.	
4	Mo <mark>dule</mark> 2(8 hours)	
2.1	Extraction of models based on data retrieval	2
2.2	Prediction of structural behavior- mathematical	3
	representations of physical phenomena	
2.3	Examination of visuals from images and videos. AI tools in	3
	Structural Analysis, Design, Material Selection, Retrofitting	
	and Rehabilitation.	
	Mo <mark>dule</mark> 3(8 hours)	
3.1	Overview of construction project life cycle, Trends in	3
	implementation of AI technologies in construction planning	
	and schedule.	
3.2	AI models in project management- data collection, model	3
	selection and training. Applications in Project Monitoring and	
	Control, Cost Estimation and Budgeting and Quality	
	Management.	
3.3	Introduction to AI-integrated BIM practices in the	2
1	construction sector.	
38	Module 4(7 hours)	JN V
4.1	Data-driven structural health monitoring and damage detection,	3
	Sensor data processing and analysis using AI techniques.	28-10
4.2	Damage detection and prognosis using AI models.	2
4.3	Case studies of AI applications in structural health monitoring.	2
	Module 5(7 hours)	
5.1	Perspectives on the Impact of Artificial Intelligence on Material	3
	selection and Construction processes	

5.2	Implementation and Deployment of AI Solutions	2
5.3	Case studies of AI in Structural Engineering.	2



## **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:		Pag	ges:2
Reg No.:			
Name:			

## MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM

## THIRD SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2024

Course Code: M24CE1E302C

Course Name: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

### PART A

## Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

- 1. In what ways can Artificial Intelligence be applied to real-world problems on structural engineering?
- 2. How can AI techniques be applied to predict the behaviour of a structural element?
- 3. Enumerate the ways AI is being used for project monitoring and control.
- 4. Elucidate the differences in prediction accuracy and training time between ANN and ELM in damage detection.
- 5. Explain how AI tools are utilized to enhance material selection and streamline construction processes to achieve better project results.

## PART B

## Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. How do machine learning and AI differ in their application within structural engineering?
- 7. Discuss the best practices for implementing AI in structural engineering?
- 8. Examine how does AI improve decision-making in rehabilitation and retrofitting by combining structural models with sensor or visual data?
- 9. Describe the effectiveness of AI algorithms in integrating data-driven models with engineering judgment for structural safety assessments.

- 10. Illustrate how AI-BIM integration helps you to make better decisions in project management?
- 11. AI techniques aid in damage localization and severity estimation. Do you agree with this statement? Justify your answer with suitable case studies.
- 12. As a structural engineer, explain how Artificial Intelligence is influencing materials selection and construction processes.

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	S	CREDIT
M24CE1E302D	INTEGRATED CONSTRUCTION LOGISTICS	ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	3

**Preamble:** The course on Integrated Construction Logistics in Structural Engineering is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of efficient Supply Chain Management (SCM) and its role in enhancing logistics, procurement, and project performance in construction. Integrating various strategies optimizes material flow, supplier coordination, and sustainability in prefabrication, green construction and onsite logistics.

Prerequisite: Construction Management and BIM

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course, the student will

CO 1	Gain knowledge in optimizing logistics, improving project performance, and integrating
	sustainable practices in construction through effective Supply Chain Management
	techniques (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply).
CO 2	Understand the Construction Supply Chain Management (CSCM) techniques to enhance
	construction operations and delivery (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply).
CO 3	Analyse the contribution of BIM to construction SCM trends and demand (Cognitive
	knowledge level: Apply)
CO 4	Understand the CSCM ecosystem across all construction phases and analyse its
C00000	application through case studies (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 5	application through case studies (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)  Evaluate the impact of supplier information availability on construction SCM and analyse

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

274	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	2	En	<u></u>	161		3
CO 2	2		1_	1 Comment	J. Seman	3
CO 3			2	3		1
CO 4	2		3		1	
CO 5	2		1			3

#### **Assessment Pattern**

Course Name	INTEGRATED CONSTRUCTION LOGISTICS					
Bloom's Category		tinuous nent Tests	End Semester Examination (Marks			
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)				
Remember						
Understand	20	20	40			
Apply	80	80	60			
Analyse						
Evaluate						
Create						

### Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIA Mark <mark>s</mark>	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
100	40	60	3 Hours

**Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern**:

Seminar\* : 10 marks

Course based task/Micro Project//Data

Test paper 2 (Module 3 and Module 4)

collection and interpretation/Case study : 10 marks

Test paper 1 (Module 1 and Module 2) : 10 marks

\*Seminar should be conducted in addition to the theory hours. Topics for the seminar should be from recent technologies in the respective course

10 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: The end semester examination will be conducted by the college. There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 numerical questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of knowledge, skills, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, evaluation and understanding of the students), with 1 question from each module, having 4 marks for each question. Students shall answer all questions. Part B contains 7 questions (such questions shall be useful in the testing of overall achievement and maturity of the students in a course, through long answer questions relating to theoretical/practical knowledge, derivations, problem solving and quantitative evaluation), with minimum one question from each module of which student shall answer any five. Each question can carry 8 marks. Total duration of the examination will be 3 Hrs.

#### **SYLLABUS**

## MODULE 1 (6 hours)

Introduction to Supply chain management (SCM) -Strategies to improve logistics efficiency and project performance-Logistics and SCM for prefabricated construction, construction procurement, construction supply chain integration, green construction SCM, reverse logistics in construction and onsite construction logistics.

## **MODULE 2 (6 hours)**

Construction supply chain management (CSCM) application- collaborative planning and design with advanced techniques- lean procurement with BIM and third-party logistics- application of Lean and BIM in construction operations and delivery.

## **MODULE 3 (8 hours)**

BIM (Building Information Modelling) contributions to construction supply chain management (SCM) trends- Barriers and enablers that impact the BIM contributions to SC (supply chain) trends associated to the categories of governance, SC issues, expertise and training, benefits and costs and demand- Case study.

## **MODULE 4 (6 hours)**

Typical CSCM eco-system for a construction unit - concept phase, procurement phase, production phase, installation phase and winding up phase-case study-Case study.

### MODULE 5 (8 hours)

Role of supplier information availability for construction supply chain performance - critical analysis of AI-driven supply chain research and applications- emerging AI-based business models of different case companies-Case study.

## References

- Successful Construction Supply Chain Management: Concepts and Case Studies by Stephen Pryke Publisher: Wiley-Blackwell (2nd Edition, 2020)
- 2. Construction Purchasing & Supply Chain Management by W.C. Benton Publisher: McGraw-Hill Education (1st Edition, 2009)
- 3. Panchanan Behera, R.P. Mohanty & Anand Prakash (2015): Understanding Construction Supply Chain Management, Production Planning & Control: The Management of Operations, doi: 10.1080/09537287.2015.1045953
- 4. Nguyen, Duy Tan & Le, Phuoc Luong. (2022). Twenty-year application of logistics and supply chain management in the construction industry. Construction Management and

- Economics. 40. 796-834. 10.1080/01446193.2022.2110273.
- 5. Benachio, G L F; Freitas, M C D; Tavares, S F. (2019). Green Supply Chain Management in the Construction Industry: A literature review. IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science, 225(), 012011–. doi:10.1088/1755-1315/225/1/012011
- Phong Thanh Nguyen, Vi Nguyen, Luan Hong Pham, Thu Anh Nguyen, Quyen Le Hoang Thuy To Nguyen, Vy Dang Bich Huynh, Application of Supply Chain Management In Construction Industry, Advances in Science and Technology, Volume 12, No. 2, June 2018, pages 11–19, doi: 10.12913/22998624/92112
- 7. Segerstedt, A., and T. Olofsson. 2010. "Supply Chains in the Construction Industry." Supply Chain Management: An International Journal 15 (5): 347–353.
- 8. Dainty, A. R., S. J. Millett, and G. H. Briscoe. 2001. "New Perspectives on Construction Supply Chain Integration." Supply Chain Management: An International Journal 6 (4): 163–173.

## COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

(For 4 credit courses, the content can be for 45 hrs. and for 3 credit courses, the content can be for 36 hrs.)

No	Topic	No. of Lecture/ Tutorial hours			
70	Modul <mark>e 1</mark>	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
1.1	Introduction to Supply chain management (SCM) -Strategies to	2			
	improve logistics efficiency and project performance				
1.2	Logistics and SCM for prefabricated construction, construction	3			
	procurement, construction supply chain integration, green	•			
	construction SCM				
1.3	Reverse logistics in construction and onsite construction logistics	1			
A	Module 2				
2.1	Construction supply chain management (CSCM) application	2			
2.2	Collaborative planning and design with advanced techniques- lean	2			
0,500	procurement with BIM and third-party logistics				
2.3	Application of Lean and BIM in construction operations and delivery	2			
	Module 3	,			
3.1	BIM (Building Information Modelling) contributions to construction	3			
	supply chain management (SCM) trends				
3.2	Barriers and enablers that impact the BIM contributions to SC	3			
	(supply chain) trends associated to the categories of governance				
3.3	SC issues, expertise and training, benefits and costs and demand-	2			

	Case study.	
	Module 4	
4.1	Typical CSCM eco-system for a construction unit	2
4.2	Concept phase, procurement phase, production phase	2
4.3	Installation phase and winding up phase-case study-Case study.	2
	Module 5	
5.1	Role of supplier information availability for construction supply	3
	chain performance	
5.2	Critical analysis of AI-driven supply chain research and applications	2
5.3	Emerging AI-based business models of different case companies-	3
	Case study.	

## **Model Question Paper**

QP CODE:	Pages: I
Reg No.:	
Name:	

# MAR ATHANASIUS COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (AUTONOMOUS), KOTHAMANGALAM THIRD SEMESTER M.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, DECEMBER 2025

Course Code: M24CE1E302D

Course Name: INTEGRATED CONSTRUCTION LOGISTICS

Max. Marks:60 Duration: 3 hours

### **PART A**

## Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks.

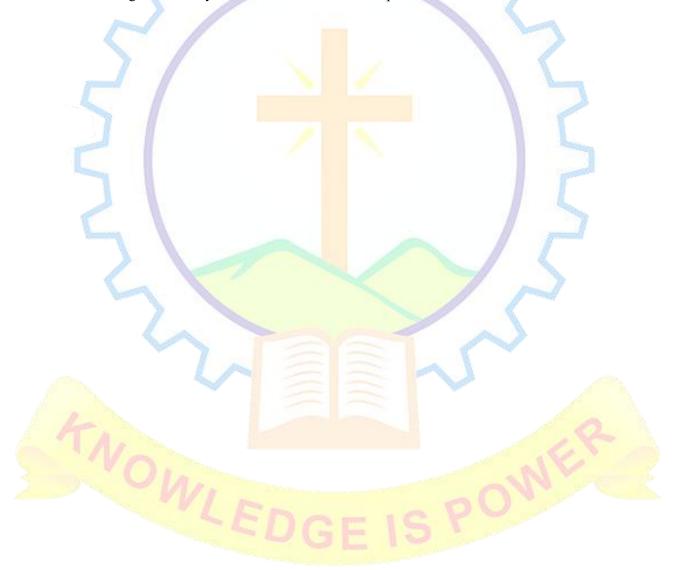
- 1. The reverse logistics be applied in construction projects to enhance sustainability and cost efficiency. Justify the statement?
- 2. How can Lean procurement with BIM be applied to reduce material waste in a large-scale construction project?
- 3. Apply the concept of BIM-enabled supply chain integration to improve project coordination in a construction project.
- 4. How can effective procurement phase planning streamline the installation phase in a construction supply chain?
- 5. How can AI-driven supplier information systems be applied to improve material delivery efficiency in construction projects?

## PART B

## Answer any five questions. Each question carries 8 marks.

- 6. Logistics strategies can be applied to improve efficiency in prefabricated construction projects? Illustrate with an example.
- 7. Enumerate how collaborative planning with advanced techniques be applied to enhance supply chain coordination in a large infrastructure project?
- 8. Illustrate BIM-based procurement strategies that improve the efficiency of material

- management in a metro rail project.
- 9. BIM-based governance enhances the decision-making in supply chain management for a smart city project. Do you support the statement? Justify your answer.
- 10. How can BIM training and expertise development be applied to overcome implementation barriers in construction supply chains?
- 11. Explain the procurement phase strategies to minimize delays and cost overruns in a commercial building project.
- 12. AI-driven supplier information systems can be applied to optimize construction material tracking and delivery. Illustrate with suitable examples?



#### **INTERNSHIP**

SLOT	COURSE CODE	COURSE	MARKS		L-T-P-S	HOURS	CREDIT
K	M24CE1I303	**INTERNSHIP	50	50		-	3
K	M24CE1I307	## INTERNSHIP	50	50		_	4

<sup>\*\*</sup>Internship- mandatory internship of 6 to 8 weeks

Internships are educational and career development opportunities, providing practical experience in a field or discipline. They are structured, short-term, supervised placements often focused around particular tasks or projects with defined timescales. An internship may be compensated or non-compensated by the organization providing the internship. The internship has to be meaningful and mutually beneficial to the intern and the organization. It is important that the objectives and the activities of the internship program are clearly defined and understood. The internship offers the students an opportunity to gain hands-on industrial or organizational exposure; to integrate the knowledge and skills acquiredthrough the coursework; interact with professionals and other interns; and to improve their presentation, writing, and communication skills. Internship often acts as a gateway for final placement for many students.

A student shall opt for carrying out the Internship at an Industry/Research Organization or at another institute of higher learning and repute (Academia). The organization for Internship shall be selected/decided by the students on their own with prior approval from the faculty advisor/respective PG Programme Coordinator/Guide/Supervisor. Every student shall be assigned an internship Supervisor/Guide at the beginning of the Internship. The training shall be related to their specialization after the second semester for a minimum duration of six to eightweeks. On completion of the course, the student is expected to be able to develop skills in facing and solving the problems experiencing in the related field.

### **Objectives**

- ✓ Exposure to the industrial environment, which cannot be simulated in the classroom and hence creating competent professionals for the industry.
- ✓ Provide possible opportunities to learn understand and sharpen the real time technical / managerial skills required at the job.
- ✓ Exposure to the current technological developments relevant to the subjectarea of training.
- ✓ Create conducive conditions with quest for knowledge and its applicability on the job.

<sup>##</sup> Internship - mandatory internship of more than 16 weeks

- ✓ Understand the social, environmental, economic and administrative considerations that influence the working environment.
- ✓ Expose students to the engineer's responsibilities and ethics.

## **Benefits of Internship**

#### **Benefits to Students**

- ✓ An opportunity to get hired by the Industry/ organization.
- ✓ Practical experience in an organizational setting & Industry environment.
- ✓ Excellent opportunity to see how the theoretical aspects learned in classes are integrated into the practical world. On-floor experience provides much more professional experience which is often worth more than classroom teaching.
- ✓ Helps them decide if the industry and the profession is the best career option to pursue.
- ✓ Opportunity to learn new skills and supplement knowledge.
- ✓ Opportunity to practice communication and teamwork skills.
- ✓ Opportunity to learn strategies like time management, multi-tasking etc in an industrial setup.
- ✓ Makes a valuable addition to their resume.
- ✓ Enhances their candidacy for higher education/placement.
- ✓ Creating network and social circle and developing relationships with industry people.
- ✓ Provides opportunity to evaluate the organization before committing to afull time position.

#### **Benefits to the Institute**

- ✓ Build industry academia relations.
- ✓ Makes the placement process easier.
- ✓ Improve institutional credibility & branding.
- ✓ Helps in retention of the students.
- ✓ Curriculum revision can be made based on feedback from Industry/students.
- ✓ Improvement in teaching learning process.

## **Benefits to the Industry**

- ✓ Availability of ready to contribute candidates for employment.
- ✓ Year round source of highly motivated pre-professionals.
- ✓ Students bring new perspectives to problem solving.
- ✓ Visibility of the organization is increased on campus.
- ✓ Quality candidate's availability for temporary or seasonal positions and projects.
- ✓ Freedom for industrial staff to pursue more creative projects.

- ✓ Availability of flexible, cost-effective workforce not requiring a longterm employer commitment.
- ✓ Proven, cost-effective way to recruit and evaluate potential employees.
- ✓ Enhancement of employer's image in the community by contributing to the educational enterprise.

## **Types of Internships**

- ✓ Industry Internship with/without Stipend
- ✓ Govt / PSU Internship (BARC/Railway/ISRO etc)
- ✓ Internship with prominent education/research Institutes
- ✓ Internship with Incubation centres /Start-ups

### Guidelines

- ✓ All the students need to go for internship for minimum duration of 6 to 8 weeks.
- ✓ Students can take mini projects, assignments, case studies by discussing it with concerned authority from industry and can work on it during internship.
- ✓ All students should compulsorily follow the rules and regulations as laid by industry.
- ✓ Every student should take prior permissions from concerned industrial authority if they want to use any drawings, photographs or any other document from industry.
- ✓ Student should follow all ethical practices and SOP of industry.
- ✓ Students have to take necessary health and safety precautions as laid by the industry.
- ✓ Student should contact his /her Guide/Supervisor from college on weekly basis to communicate the progress.
- ✓ Each student has to maintain a diary/log book
- ✓ After completion of internship, students are required to submit
- ✓ Report of work done
- ✓ Internship certificate copy
- ✓ Feedback from employer / internship mentor
- ✓ Stipend proof (in case of paid internship).

Total Marks 100: The marks awarded for the Internship will be on the basis of (i) Evaluation done by the Industry (ii) Students diary (iii) Internship Report and (iv) Comprehensive Viva Voce.

Continuous Internal Evaluation : 50 marks
Student's diary - 25 Marks
Evaluation done by the Industry - 25 Marks

Student's Diary/ Daily Log: The main purpose of writing daily diary is to cultivate the habit of documenting and to encourage the students to search for details. It develops the students' thought process and reasoning abilities. The students shouldrecord in the daily training diary the day to day account of the observations, impressions, information gathered and suggestions given, if any. It should contain the sketches & drawings related to the observations made by the students. The daily training diary should be signed after every day by the supervisor/ in charge of the section where the student has been working. The diary should also be shown to the Faculty Mentor visiting the industry from time to time and got ratified on the day ofhis visit. Student's diary will be evaluated on the basis of the following criteria:

- ✓ Regularity in maintenance of the diary
- ✓ Adequacy & quality of information recorded
- ✓ Drawings, design, sketches and data recorded
- ✓ Thought processand recording techniques used
- ✓ Organization of the information.

NOWLED

## The format of student's diary Name of the Organization/Section Name and Address of the Section Head: Name and Address of the Supervisor Name and address of the student Brief description about the nature of internship: Day Brief write up about the Activities carried out: Such as design, sketches, result observed, issues identified, data recorded, etc. 1 2 3 Signature of Industry Supervisor Signature of Section Head/HR Manager Office Seal **Attendance Sheet** Name of the Organization/Section Name and Address of the Section Head: Name and Address of the Supervisor Name and address of the student Internship Duration: From ...... To ...... To ..... Month& 5 7 8 10 11 12 | 13 14 15 16 17 18 3 4 6 20 Year Month& Year Month& Year

Signature of Industry Supervisor

Signature of Section Head/HR Manager

Office Seal

## Note:

- ✓ Student's Diary shall be submitted by the students along with attendance record and an evaluation sheet duly signed and stamped by the industry to the Institute immediately after the completion of the training.
- ✓ Attendance Sheet should remain affixed in daily training diary. Do notremove or tear it off.
- ✓ Student shall sign in the attendance column. Do not mark 'P'.
- ✓ Holidays should be marked in red ink in the attendance column. Absentshould be marked as 'A' in red ink.

## **Evaluation done by the Industry (Marks 25)**

## Format for Supervisor Evaluation of Intern

Student Name :	Date:	Supervisor	Name :
Designation:	Com <mark>pany/Organizat</mark>	ion:	
nternship Address:	- /		1
Dates of Internship: From		To	and the same

# Please evaluate intern by indicating the frequency with which you observed following parameters:

Parameters Marks	Needs improvement (0 – 0.25 mark)	Satisfactory (0.25 –0.50 mark)	Good (0.75 mark)	Excellent (1 mark)
Behavior				
Performs in a dependable Manner				
Cooperates with coworkers and supervisor				EP
Shows interest in work		and the same of th	JUN	
Learns quickly	0-	CP		
Shows initiative	GE	19 ;	Street	
Produces high quality work		The state of the s		
Accepts responsibility				
Accepts criticism				
Demonstrates organizational skills				
Uses technical knowledge and expertise				

Shows good judgment			
Demonstrates creativity/originality			
Analyzes problems effectively			
Is self-reliant			
Communicates well			
Writes effectively			
Has a professional attitude			
Gives a professional appearance		_	
Is punctual			
Uses time effectively			<b>A</b>

Overall performance of student:

Intern (Tick one): Needs improvement (0 - 0.50 mark) / Satisfactory (0.50 –

1.0 mark) / Good (1.5 mark) / Excellent (2.0 mark) Additional comments, if any (2 marks):

Signature of Industry Supervisor

Signature of Section Head/HRManager

Office Seal

## End Semester Evaluation (External Evaluation): 50 Marks

Internship Report - 25 Marks

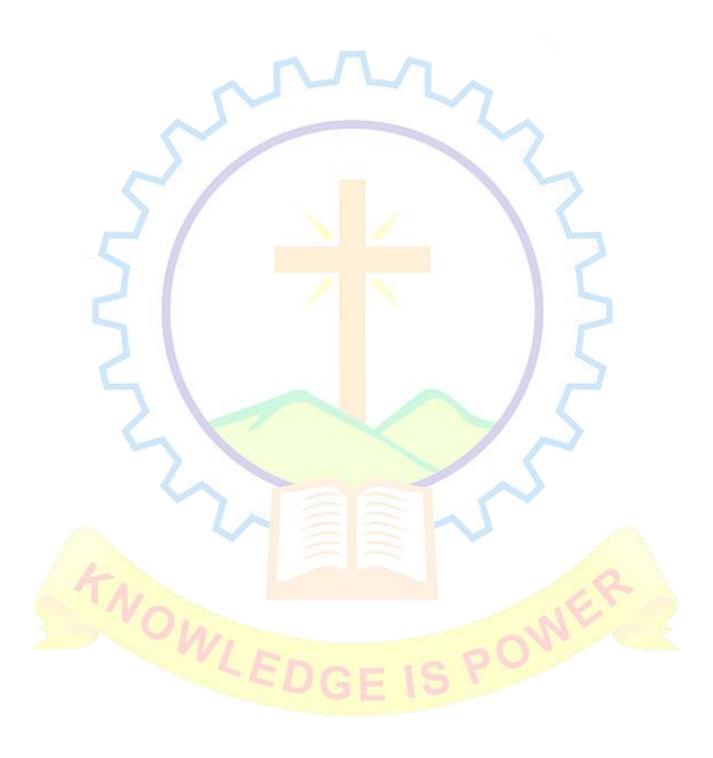
Viva Voce - 25 Marks

Internship Report: After completion of the internship, the student shouldprepare a comprehensive report to indicate what he has observed and learnt in the training period and should be submitted to the faculty Supervisor. The student may contact Industrial Supervisor/ Faculty Mentor for assigning special topics and problems and should prepare the final report on the assigned topics. Daily diary will also help to a great extent in writing the industrial report since much of theinformation has already been incorporated by the student into the daily diary. The training report should be signed by the Internship Supervisor, Programme Coordinator and Faculty Mentor.

The Internship report (25 Marks) will be evaluated on the basis of following criteria:

- ✓ Originality
- ✓ Adequacy and purposeful write-up
- ✓ Organization, format, drawings, sketches, style, language etc.
- ✓ Variety and relevance of learning experience
- ✓ Practical applications, relationships with basic theory and concepts taughtin the course

**Viva Voce (25 Marks)** will be done by a committee comprising Faculty Supervisor, PG Programme Coordinator and an external expert (from Industry or research/academic Institute). This committee will be evaluating the internship report also.



#### **DISSERTATION PHASE 1**

	TRACK 1						
SLO	COURSE		MARKS				
T	CODE	COURSE	CIE	ESE	L-T-P-S	HOU RS	CRED IT
P	M24CE1P304	DISSERTATION PHASE 1	100		0-0-16-16	16	11
	TRACK 2						
P	M24CE1P308	###DISSERTATION PHASE 1	100	-	<del>-</del>	1	11

### TRACK 1 / TRACK 2

In second year, the students can choose either of the two tracks: TRACK 1 or TRACK 2. Track 1 is conventional M.Tech programme in which the dissertation Phase 1 is conducted in college. Track 2 is M.Tech programme designed for students who undergone long term internship (not less than 16 weeks) in industry. An aspirant in track 2 needs to do the dissertation in the industry. The candidates should also be good with performing in-depth research and colluding the conclusions of research led by them. Such students are expected to have the following skills: Technical Skills, Research Skills, Communication Skills, Critical Thinking Skills, and Problem-Solving Skills.

## The eligibility for Track 2:

- ✓ Shall have qualified in the GATE or have a SGPA above 8.0 during the first semester, and
- ✓ Qualify an interview during the end of second semester by an expert committee constituted by the College.

## **Objectives**

The objectives of Phase 1 of an M.Tech dissertation typically focus on laying a strong foundation for the research work to be conducted in subsequent phases. While specific objectives can vary depending on the institution, discipline, and project, the following are common goals for Phase 1:

- 1. **Topic Identification and Selection**: To identify a relevant, feasible, and innovative research topic aligned with the student's area of interest and the field's current trends or challenges.
- 2. Literature Review: To conduct a preliminary review of existing research and literature to understand the state of the art, identify gaps, and establish the context for the proposed work.
- 3. **Problem Definition**: To clearly define the research problem or question that the dissertation aims to address, ensuring it is specific, measurable, and researchable.
- 4. **Objective Formulation**: To establish clear and achievable objectives for the overall dissertation, outlining what the research intends to accomplish.

- 5. **Feasibility Assessment**: To evaluate the practicality of the proposed research in terms of available resources, time constraints, and technical requirements.
- 6. **Methodology Outline**: To develop a preliminary plan for the research methodology, including the tools, techniques, or approaches that will be used to investigate the problem.
- 7. **Synopsis Preparation**: To prepare and submit a concise synopsis or proposal summarizing the research topic, objectives, significance, and planned approach for approval by the academic supervisor or committee.
- 8. **Background Knowledge Building**: To deepen the student's understanding of the chosen domain and related concepts, ensuring a solid theoretical foundation for the research.

These objectives are designed to set the stage for Phase 2 and beyond, where the focus typically shifts to implementation, experimentation, and analysis. Phase 1 is critical for ensuring that the research is well-planned and directed toward a meaningful contribution to the field.

#### **Course Outcome**

After completing dissertation phase 1 student should be able to

- ✓ Demonstrate Research Topic Selection Skills: Students will be able to identify and select a research topic that is innovative, relevant, and feasible within the scope of their M.Tech program.
- ✓ Conduct Effective Literature Analysis: Students will develop the ability to critically review and synthesize existing literature to identify research gaps and establish the context for their study.
- ✓ Define a Clear Research Problem: Students will acquire the skill to articulate a well-defined research problem or question, ensuring it is specific, measurable, and aligned with their dissertation goals.
- Formulate Research Objectives and Methodology: Students will be able to formulate clear research objectives and outline a preliminary methodology, demonstrating an understanding of the tools and approaches required for their study.
- ✓ Prepare a Comprehensive Research Proposal: Students will gain the capability to create a structured synopsis or proposal, effectively communicating the significance, objectives, and planned approach of their research for evaluation.

Course Outcome (CO)	Mapped Program Outcome (PO)	Justification
Research Topic	out research/investigation and	Selecting a research topic requires independent exploration and

Course Outcome (CO)	Mapped Program Outcome (PO)	Justification
		judgment, aligning with research skills.
	specialization area	Topic selection reflects an understanding of advanced concepts beyond undergraduate level.  Literature analysis is a core
CO2: Conduct Effective	out research/investigation and development work	research skill, requiring independent critical thinking.
Literature Analysis	PO3: Demonstrate mastery over the specialization area	Analyzing literature demonstrates depth of knowledge in the chosen field.
CO3: Define a Clear	out research/investigation and	Defining a research problem is a fundamental step in independent research.
Research Problem		A well-defined problem often addresses real-world challenges using specialized knowledge.
CO4: Formulate Research Objectives and Methodology	out research/investigation and development work  PO5: Identify, select, and apply	Formulating objectives and methodology showcases independence in planning research.  Outlining methodology involves selecting suitable techniques and
CO5: Prepare a	and tools  PO2: Ability to communicate effectively, write and present	tools for the research.  Writing a proposal requires clear communication and presentation skills for technical audiences.
Comprehensive Research Proposal	PO6: Engage in life-long learning with consideration of sustainability, societal aspects	A proposal often reflects awareness of broader impacts, fostering

### **Continuous Internal Evaluation**

The evaluation committee comprises

- 1. Project coordinator
- 2. A senior faculty
- 3. Project supervisor

Course Outcome (CO)	Marks Allocated	Justification
CO1: Demonstrate Research Topic Selection Skills	15	Topic selection is foundational but less intensive than later stages; it requires creativity and initial research.
CO2: Conduct Effective Literature Analysis	25	Literature review is critical, time-intensive, and requires critical thinking to identify gaps.
CO3: Define a Clear Research Problem	20	Defining the problem is a pivotal step, requiring clarity and alignment with research goals.
CO4: Formulate Research Objectives and Methodology	25	Formulating objectives and methodology demands detailed planning and technical understanding.
CO5: Prepare a Comprehensive Research Proposal	15	Proposal preparation integrates all prior work into a concise document, focusing on communication.
Total	100	

## **Detailed Breakdown and Rationale:**

## 1. CO1: Demonstrate Research Topic Selection Skills (15 marks)

- This involves identifying a feasible and innovative topic. It's an essential starting point but less complex than subsequent analytical tasks.
- ✓ Assessment: Relevance, originality, and feasibility of the topic.

## 2. CO2: Conduct Effective Literature Analysis (25 marks)

- ✓ A thorough literature review is a cornerstone of Phase 1, requiring significant effort to survey existing work, analyze gaps, and establish context.
- ✓ Assessment: Depth, breadth, and critical evaluation of sources.
- 3. CO3: Define a Clear Research Problem (20 marks)

- ✓ Defining a specific, measurable research problem is crucial and builds on the literature review. It's moderately weighted as it sets the direction for the dissertation.
- ✓ Assessment: Clarity, specificity, and significance of the problem statement.

## 4. CO4: Formulate Research Objectives and Methodology (25 marks)

- ✓ This requires outlining clear objectives and a preliminary methodology, which involves technical knowledge and planning. It's a high-effort task, justifying equal weight to the literature review.
- ✓ Assessment: Achievability of objectives and appropriateness of the methodology.

## 5. CO5: Prepare a Comprehensive Research Proposal (15 marks)

- ✓ The proposal synthesizes all prior work into a structured document. While important for communication, it's less intensive than analysis or planning, hence a slightly lower weight.
- ✓ Assessment: Structure, clarity, and completeness of the proposal.

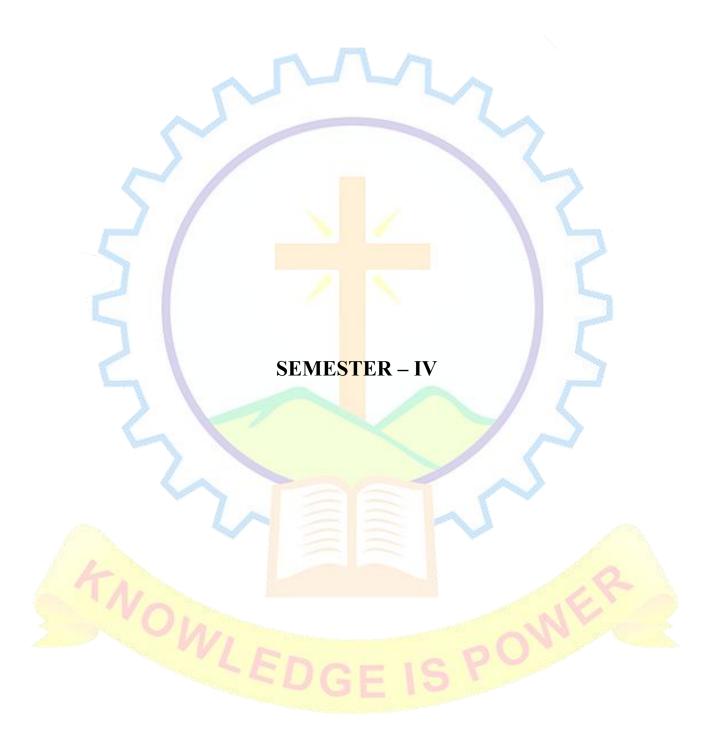
## Scheme for Track 2: M.Tech Dissertation Phase 1 (Industry-Based)

### Overview

- ✓ Target Students: Those who have completed a long-term internship (≥16 weeks) and aim to conduct their dissertation in industry.
- ✓ Focus: In-depth research, industry-relevant problem-solving, and collaboration with industrial mentors.
- ✓ **Total Marks**: 100 (for Phase 1).
- ✓ Eligibility:
  - ➤ Qualified in GATE OR SGPA > 8.0 in the first semester.
  - Successful qualification in an interview by an expert committee at the end of the second semester.

## **Evaluation Process**

- ✓ Industry Mentor Involvement: The industry mentor (from the internship or dissertation site) provides feedback and assesses feasibility (e.g., 30% weightage).
- ✓ Academic Supervisor: Ensures academic rigor and alignment with M.Tech standards (e.g., 50% weightage).
- ✓ Expert Committee Review: Evaluates the final proposal for originality and industry relevance (e.g., 20% weightage, possibly tied to synopsis approval).
- ✓ Deliverables:
  - ➤ Interim report (literature review, problem statement) Mid-Phase 1.
  - Final proposal (synopsis) End of Phase 1.



#### **DISSERTATION PHASE 2**

CI OT	COURSE CODE	COURCE MAME	MARKS						
SLUI		COURSE NAME	CIE	ESE	L-T-P-S	HOURS	CREDIT		
	TRACK 1								
P	M24CE1P401	DISSERTATION PHASE 2	100	100	0-0-27- 24	27	18		
	Т	COTAL	100	100		27	18		
TRACK 2									
P	M24CE1P402	##DISSERTATION PHASE 2	100	100			18		

<sup>##</sup> Dissertation Phase 2- Should be done in Industry

- ✓ **Duration**: Typically the final semester (e.g., fourth semester of M.Tech).
- ✓ Focus: Implementation, experimentation, analysis, and conclusion of the research initiated in Phase 1.
- ✓ Common Objectives (adapted for each track):
  - 1. Execute the proposed methodology.
  - 2. Analyze results and draw meaningful conclusions.
  - 3. Demonstrate technical proficiency and problem-solving.
  - 4. Document and present findings effectively.

## Scheme for Track 1: Dissertation Phase 2 (College-Based)

## Course Outcomes (COs) for Track 1

- 1. **CO1**: Implement the research methodology proposed in Phase 1 using appropriate tools and techniques (Technical Skills, Problem-Solving Skills).
- 2. CO2: Conduct experiments or simulations to generate data or validate the approach (Research Skills, Critical Thinking Skills).
- 3. CO3: Analyze results and interpret findings to address the research problem (Critical Thinking Skills, Research Skills).
- 4. **CO4**: Compile a detailed dissertation report documenting the research process and outcomes (Communication Skills).
- 5. CO5: Present and defend the research work effectively to an academic audience (Communication Skills, Technical Skills).

### **Evaluation Scheme**

- 1. Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) 100 Marks
  - ✓ Assessed by the project coordinator throughout the semester.

✓ Focus: Progress, effort, and intermediate deliverables.

Component	Marks	CO Assessed	Justification		
Methodology Implementation Progress	25	CO1	Monitors execution of the proposed plan in a college lab or simulation setup.		
Experimental/Simulation Work	25	CO2	Assesses data collection or validation efforts in a controlled academic setting.		
Interim Result Analysis	20	CO3	Evaluates preliminary analysis and critical thinking during the semester.		
Draft Report Submission	20	CO4	Checks documentation quality and adherence to academic standards.		
Regular Interaction/Presentation	10	CO5	Assesses communication and ability to discuss progress with the supervisor.		
Total	100				

## 2. End Semester Evaluation (ESE) – 100 Marks

- ✓ Assessed by a panel (Project coordinator+ supervisor + external examiner) at the semester's end.
- ✓ Focus: Final output, rigor, and presentation.

Component	Marks	CO Assessed	Justification
Final Methodology Implementation	20	CO1	Evaluates completeness and technical accuracy of the implemented solution.
Quality of Results/Data	25	CO2	Assesses the robustness and validity of experimental or simulation outcomes.
Depth of Analysis and Conclusions	25	CO3	Examines the interpretation and significance of findings.
Final Dissertation Report	20	CO4	Judges the quality, structure, and clarity of the written report.
Viva Voce/Presentation	10	CO5	Tests ability to defend work and communicate findings to an academic panel.
Total	100		

## Scheme for Track 2: Dissertation Phase 2 (Industry-Based)

## Course Outcomes (COs) for Track 2

- 1. **CO1**: Implement the industry-oriented methodology proposed in Phase 1 using industry tools/resources (Technical Skills, Problem-Solving Skills).
- 2. **CO2**: Perform industry-relevant experiments, validations, or prototypes (Research Skills, Critical Thinking Skills).
- 3. **CO3**: Analyze results and draw conclusions applicable to the industry problem (Critical Thinking Skills, Research Skills).
- 4. **CO4**: Compile a dissertation report integrating academic and industry perspectives (Communication Skills).
- 5. CO5: Present findings effectively to both academic and industry stakeholders (Communication Skills, Technical Skills).

## **Evaluation Scheme**

## 1. Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) – 100 Marks

- ✓ Assessed jointly by the Project coordinator, supervisor and industry mentor during the semester.
- ✓ Focus: Industry collaboration, progress, and practical application.

Component	Marks	CO Assessed	Justification
Methodology Implementation Progress	25	CO1	Tracks execution of the plan in an industry environment using real-world tools.
Industry Validation/Prototype Work	25	CO2	Evaluates practical outputs (e.g., prototypes, tests) relevant to industry needs.
Interim Result Analysis	20	CO3	Assesses industry-applicable insights derived during the process.
Draft Report Submission	20	CO4	Ensures documentation meets both academic and industry standards.
Industry Feedback/Interaction	10	CO5	Gauges communication with industry mentor and progress updates.
Total	100		

## 2. End Semester Evaluation (ESE) – 100 Marks

- ✓ Assessed by a panel (Project coordinator, supervisor, industry mentor, external examiner).
- ✓ Focus: Final deliverables, industry relevance, and dual-audience presentation.

Component	Marks CO Assesse		Justification		
Final Methodology Implementation	20	CO1	Evaluates the technical success of the industry-implemented solution.		
Quality of Industry Outputs/Results	25	CO2	Assesses the practical utility and quality of industry-specific deliverables.		
Depth of Analysis and Industry Impact	25	CO3	Examines conclusions and their relevance to industry challenges.		
Final Dissertation Report	20	CO4	Judges the report's ability to address academic rigor and industry needs.		
Viva Voce/Presentation (Dual Audience)	10 CO5		Tests communication to both academic and industry evaluators.		
Total	100				